

# WE TAKE ON NEW CHALLENGES

Annual Report 2021

ROSENBAUER CITY  2030

DISCOVER OUR EXPEDITION INTO A RESPONSIBLE DECADE



# ABOUT ROSENBAUER

1,145.2

**ORDER BACKLOG**  
(AS OF DEC. 31, IN € MILLION)

975.1

**GROUP REVENUES**  
(IN € MILLION)

35.0

**EBIT**  
(IN € MILLION)

**ROSENBAUER** is the world's leading manufacturer of firefighting and disaster protection technology. The company develops and produces vehicles, fire extinguishing systems, equipment, digital solutions and systems for preventive firefighting for customers on all continents. All the main standards are covered by products manufactured in Europe, the US, and Asia.

Today, Rosenbauer has a sales and service network covering around 120 countries and 4,130 employees. We want to further our successful growth on this basis in the years to come – as a market leader and with our claim of providing the best value for money.

# CONTENTS

## 02 WE TAKE ON NEW CHALLENGES

- 04 An Interview with the CEO
- 08 The Future of Fire Protection
- 10 Wildfires as a Core Competence
- 12 Focus on Fleets
- 14 Rosenbauer City 2030 – Our Strategy
- 16 Vision and Mission

## 18 MANAGEMENT

- 19 Key figures at a glance
- 20 Letter from the CEO
- 22 Executive Board
- 23 Supervisory Board
- 24 Report of the Supervisory Board
- 25 Corporate Governance and Compliance
- 34 Investor Relations

## 36 GROUP MANAGEMENT REPORT

- 37 General Information
- 43 Economic report
- 54 Other legal information
- 57 Risks and opportunities
- 62 Forecast report

## 66 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- 68 Consolidated statement of financial position
- 70 Consolidated income statement
- 71 Presentation of the consolidated statement of comprehensive income
- 72 Statement of changes in consolidated equity
- 74 Consolidated statement of cash flows
- 76 Movement in the consolidated assets
- 80 Schedule of provisions
- 82 Segment reporting
- 84 Explanatory notes

## 156 INFORMATION

- 157 Auditor's report
- 163 Statement of all legal representatives
- 164 Glossary
- 166 Rosenbauer at a glance
- 168 Ten-year comparison
- 170 Contact and capital market calendar

# We take on new **Challenges**

The world's fire departments and Rosenbauer itself are facing major challenges between now and 2030. Rosenbauer is meeting these together with the emergency services.



## CLIMATE CHANGE

820

NATURAL DISASTERS WORLD-  
WIDE IN 2019 (1980: 249)

Today, climate change caused by human activities is indisputably responsible for an increase in extreme weather events. According to Munich Re, the number of natural disasters rose sharply between 1980 and 2019. Losses are also increasing. Climate impact mitigation is keeping fire departments on their toes.

## SOCIAL CHANGE

Life expectancy is continuously increasing and currently stands at 80 years. The changing nature of society has also made diversity the norm. Firefighting equipment must take this trend into account and evolve with the needs of emergency personnel.

80

YEARS IS THE  
LIFE EXPECTANCY  
IN COUNTRIES  
WITH HIGH PER  
CAPITA INCOME

## DIGITALIZATION



USD 1.8

TRILLION WILL BE INVESTED  
IN DIGITALIZATION WORLD-  
WIDE IN 2022.

Detection, prevention, de-escalation – digitalization and networking will open up new opportunities for fire departments and provide them with additional capabilities. Satellite-based earth observation or even the Internet of Things will make operations management more efficient and the work of emergency personnel safer.

## SHIFT OF GLOBAL MARKETS

The development of the gross domestic products (GDP) of the 20 largest countries is evidence of the shift in global markets. For Rosenbauer, this results in new opportunities for growth.

USD 24,996  
BILLION IN GDP IS FORECAST  
FOR CHINA BY 2026. (2021: USD  
16,862 BILLION)



# WE ARE SHAPING THE CHANGE TOWARD INTELLIGENT FIREFIGHTING

**CEO Dieter Siegel talks about the future of the firefighting industry and his vision for the strategic positioning of the Rosenbauer Group in 2030.**

## **In discussion with the CEO**

**Climate change, social change, and digitalization – the world, and with it the firefighting business, are undergoing lasting change. Added to this is the shift in global markets. As a technology leader, Rosenbauer will actively shape this transformation process and redefine the limits of technology with innovative products and solutions. Dieter Siegel is convinced that the challenges of the future are also opportunities that Rosenbauer wants to seize while living up to its responsibility toward the environment, society, employees, and industry.**

**Mr. Siegel, the future may be impossible to predict, but anybody who wants to shape it needs to know the direction of travel. In which direction is the firefighting industry heading?**

**D. SIEGEL\_** The firefighting industry is set to grow because the safety needs of people all over the world are growing, too, especially in urban areas. This has been a discernible trend for years. The emphasis in the market segments will shift away from firefighting toward preventive fire protection, not least due to its significance for climate protection.

Fire departments and emergency services will kit themselves out with myriad new technologies. After all, without connectivity, digitalized products or intelligent equipment and vehicles, they will be incapable of fulfilling their mission within the coordinated safety

infrastructure that characterizes the “smart city.” And they will work together with their equipment providers even more closely than before because the challenges that they must overcome are becoming increasingly complex – as the rise of electric vehicles demonstrates. In the future, they will no longer have to do everything themselves either – such as servicing electric firefighting vehicles – and will want a partner who can provide them with all the right products and solutions, tailored to their needs, and on whom they can depend completely, including when it comes to after-sales service. We accept this responsibility because we regard it as essential to the success of the Rosenbauer Group, just as we believe that economic success is essential to our ability to take on this responsibility.

**You mentioned the complexity of the new challenges. How does Rosenbauer help fire departments deal with this?**

**D. SIEGEL\_** By diversifying, by thinking beyond our range of products and services, by building up across-the-board expertise in key areas and by offering a product range that is as comprehensive as possible. So in addition to our role as an innovation and technology leader, we are striving for leadership in some very specific areas that we have defined such as the digital transformation of fire services, the electrification of vehicles and emergency technology and the problem of wildfires in all its many facets.



**What conclusions do you draw for the Rosenbauer Group from the challenges facing the industry?**

**D. SIEGEL\_** Looking at these developments, we see one thing above all else: opportunities! Opportunities to develop new areas of business by offering new, digital products and solutions and also to assert ourselves as a technological leader in the transformation of fire services. We see opportunities to sell more sophisticated products because conventional firefighting technology will be complemented by a range of digital features and functions allowing it to be used in the connected future of day-to-day firefighting operations. We also see an opportunity to expand our position as an integrated fire protection company toward prevention and so benefit from the strengths and synergies associated with being the biggest company in the industry. We are also combining opportunities for growth with the electrification of firefighting vehicles, improved customer service and an enhanced online offering for our component and equipment portfolio.

**“We are changing the world of firefighting by combining classic firefighting technology with new digital solutions.”**

**Let's talk specifics. Where will the conventional vehicle business be in 2030, and what role will electric vehicles play in the future product range?**

**D. SIEGEL\_** In nine years' time, conventional products will still constitute the bulk of our business and the vehicles will contribute the most revenues. However, electrification – especially of large vehicle fleets – will have gained significant momentum by then. We estimate that almost half of all vehicles that we deliver to emergency services in 2030 will be electrified. By 2023, we want to offer every vehicle and vehicle type that Rosenbauer sells worldwide with an electrified powertrain, too.

## What form will this digital product upgrade take?

**D. SIEGEL\_** We are making drones that can be used in firefighting operations, for example. We are currently enhancing their connectivity and ensuring that the data that they collect can be made available on security platforms in bundled form and in a targeted manner. We are also working on an expanded range of functions and developing what we call “heavy-duty drones” – in other words, drones capable of carrying and transport heavier loads. Regarding our firefighting robots, too, we are addressing the issue of connectivity and working on expanding their range of functions.

We are currently also conducting research into assistance systems and technologies for autonomous driving and flight. In the future, this technology will be found in robotic systems and firefighting vehicles. Although we of course have no plans to develop firefighting vehicles capable of driving autonomously, they will one day need to be capable of communicating with autonomous vehicles in order to clear the way when heading to an emergency.

Personal protective equipment for emergency personnel will also benefit from a digital upgrade. Smart firefighter clothing, for example, will monitor the vital signs and automatically inform incident command if, say, a member of the crew deployed with breathing apparatus risks becoming overwhelmed by heat.

## How does Rosenbauer manage the balancing act of pushing back technological limits without exceeding economic limits?

**D. SIEGEL\_** By developing only products that can be standardized and scaled and that can be manufactured with ease – so on an industrial scale to the greatest extent possible – and whose functionality is geared precisely toward achieving the desired customer benefit. The greater the extent to which digitalization and connectivity find their way into routine firefighting operations, the more important standardized solutions that are compatible with or can be integrated in other systems will become.

That said, we have always ensured that our research into the technology of the future never gets in the way of our day-to-day business. Our innovation department develops these products to a stage where the actual cost of developing them later on when the time comes remains within reasonable limits. A good example of this is our RT/RTX (note: for the US market). We developed the basic concept in advance as part of a study and then brought it to series maturity. The fact that we successfully brought the Berlin and Los Angeles fire departments on board as development partners here not only demonstrates how important electrification is for two of the leading fire departments in Europe and America but is also testament to their confidence

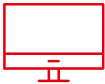


“Rosenbauer City” is a metaphor for Rosenbauer’s long-term strategy. It aims to put people even more at the center of the company.

## ROSENBAUER CITY 2030 OUR STRATEGY

For more on our strategy  
2030 see page 14





For our strategy, see also our  
microsite

# 50%

in Rosenbauer as an innovative and visionary partner on the road toward an electric future. In addition, we are constantly working to make our processes more efficient and take only business risks that we are confident of managing.

## **Sustainability is playing an ever greater role in the world of firefighting. How is Rosenbauer approaching this issue?**

**D. SIEGEL\_** Our electric firefighting vehicle is a great example here, too. During development, we focused not only on creating a forward-looking drive concept but also on the people who would use this vehicle for deployments. The RT – or RTX – not only is safer because it handles almost like a car but also protects the health of its occupants because it is designed entirely with ergonomics in mind and ensures that they are exposed to less noise and pollution over the long distances involved in deployments. We develop all our products with sustainability in mind and launch only tried-and-tested technology that is fail-safe and capable of withstanding all the stresses and strains.

According to internal estimates, almost half of all vehicles will be delivered with electrified powertrains in  
**2030**

## **Finally, let's address the internal focus of the 2030 strategy. Where is that journey leading?**

**D. SIEGEL\_** We developed a concept called the “Rosenbauer City”: a city as a metaphor for the company, where employees feel that they have their finger on the pulse of the time; where they work together with mutual respect and on an equal footing; where they participate actively and without barriers; and where they can achieve their personal goals. So over the coming years, we want to focus even more on the people at Rosenbauer, on breaking down our internal boundaries in the process and building for them an open city without walls. ■

# The Future of Fire Protection



Robotized prefabrication of sprinkler pipes

**Rosenbauer sees numerous opportunities for growth in preventive fire protection and is set to substantially expand this business unit.**



According to a study by the Fraunhofer Institute, 230,000 metric tons of used batteries from electric cars Europe-wide will need recycling come 2030. Many of the facilities needed for this have yet to be built and must be equipped with appropriate means of fire protection – a future market that opens up whole new opportunities for Rosenbauer.

Politicians and society as a whole are showing a growing awareness of the need to reuse raw materials. The recycling industry is set to benefit from this. To reduce the carbon footprint of electric vehicles, for example, battery recycling is essential. A precondition for this is

**“We are already a major player on the German market, enjoy full market access as a VdS-approved company and have everything we need to continue growing.”**

**RALF FREITAG, MANAGING DIRECTOR,  
ROSENBAUER BRANDSCHUTZ DEUTSCHLAND**

effective fire prevention throughout the entire process chain from storage to processing, because the high-voltage batteries used in modern electric cars pose a considerable fire risk.

## Upgraded products

In recent years, Rosenbauer has focused intensively on the problem of battery fires and developed a mobile extinguishing system for fire departments. But the technology can also be modified for stationary fire protection, too, an area where Rosenbauer has enjoyed success in the past thanks to its turret extinguishing systems. The turret technology, which was originally developed for use on vehicles, was additionally equipped with an infrared and laser-based early fire detection system to create a fully automatic fire protection solution. This technology has already been implemented by waste disposal companies and waste recyclers as well as in power plants, tank farms and aircraft hangars.

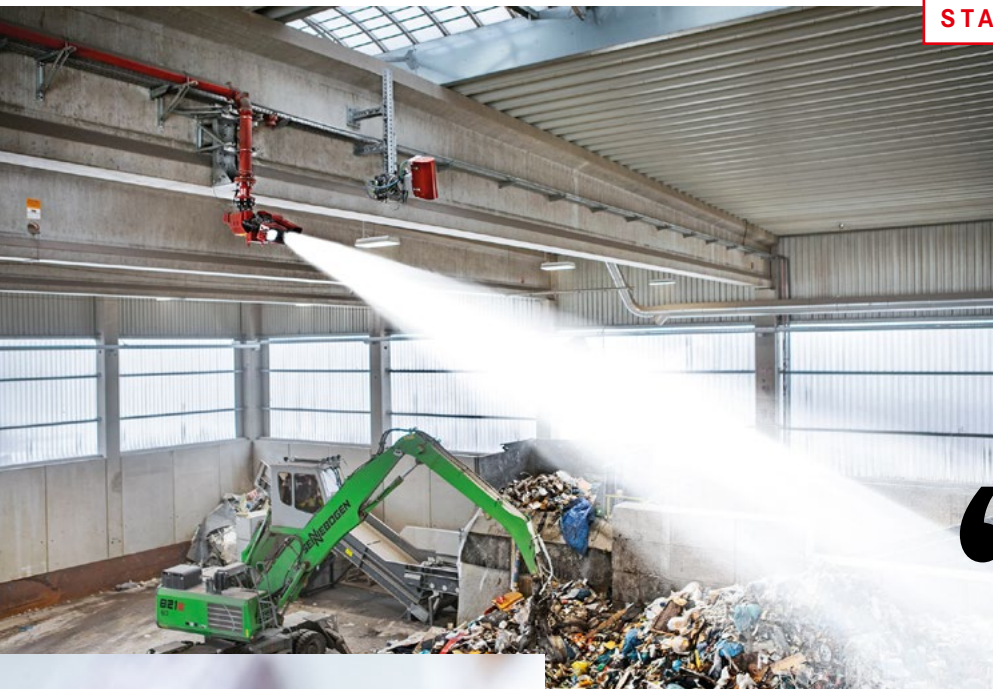
Early fire detection is keeping Rosenbauer busy in a whole range of areas – including wildfires – and is currently among the focal points of the Group's research and development activities. In particular, new sensor and



Turret assembly at the Leonding location



## STATIONARY FIRE PROTECTION



**Turret extinguishing system** with early fire detection system in a recycling plant



**“Sprinkler systems will enable us to access the highest-volume market segment and, together with other measures, put us on track for continued growth.”**

BERND PRUTSCH, MANAGING DIRECTOR,  
ROSENBAUER BRANDSCHUTZ ÖSTERREICH



Sprinkler heads for water-based extinguishing systems

Sprinkler systems are a fundamental technology and by far the most common stationary fire protection solution, which is why their inclusion in the Austrian service portfolio should trigger the rapid development of the business. Conversely, as the circular economy grows (even trading companies are now planning to have their own recycling facilities), the Austria-based know-how in turret and foam firefighting systems is increasingly attractive to the German market, which is why a technology transfer is planned in this area, too.

Further potential synergies can additionally be leveraged in the organization of the two Brandschutz subsidiaries with regard to, for example, IT systems, purchasing and engineering as well as quotation and order processing. A common assembly pool and identical tools are planned in order to ensure the flexible deployment of personnel.

### Expansion of the business

The plan is for Preventive Fire Protection to grow both organically and through acquisitions – and this especially in Germany, where the stated aim is to become among the top five companies in the industry. With around 140 employees and revenues of around € 20 million, Rosenbauer already enjoys an extremely solid foundation for growth. It also already has four locations, with more planned in

connectivity technologies are ideal for augmenting and upgrading existing fire protection solutions to create smart building solutions.

### Synergies in the offering

Harnessing the strength of the Group is one of the primary lines of attack in the growth strategy of Rosenbauer Brandschutz. For example, a range of synergies can also be potentially leveraged in the transfer of know-how between the two Brandschutz subsidiaries in Austria and Germany. In particular, and in a first step, the German subsidiary's know-how in water-based firefighting systems (sprinkler, water spray and water mist extinguisher systems) is being transferred to Austria.

the future to improve customer proximity. And with its own, robot-assisted hose prefabrication facility for water extinguishing systems, the company enjoys a clear competitive advantage.

The German subsidiary is run by a management team that was newly formed last year and is headed by two highly experienced managers who together have not only boosted earnings but also sparked enthusiasm among the employees for the company's growth trajectory. And in Austria, a new management team has also been in place since the end of 2021. The Austrian team is keen to start cultivating the sprinkler market in the very near future, its first goal being to achieve the turnaround. ■

**More on the Preventive Fire Protection product portfolio**



# Core Competence Wildfires



Wildfire vehicle with front turret

**Rosenbauer is enhancing its expertise in the area of wildfires and adding new digital solutions to its product portfolio.**

The situation is alarming. A total of 15% to 20% of all greenhouse gas emissions worldwide are caused by wildfires, some of which have disastrous results for people, nature and the environment. This is why addressing the issue of wildfires is a top priority of Rosenbauer's 2030 strategy.

The approach goes further than ever before: prevention before de-escalation.

Rosenbauer last year initiated a broad-based program exploring the problem of wildfires in all its myriad facets with a view to offering an appropriate range of new products and services. The R&D department established the scientific basis, conducted a range of interviews with experts and formulated an initial road map. Product Development, Product Management and Sales contributed their knowledge and provided information on existing solutions. Dedicated employees submitted their proposals and suggestions as part of an idea management process. The program is being stepped up this year to further expand the company's expertise in the area of wildfires. An initial exchange forum with international experts has already taken place and the insights gained from this will be incorporated in the road map.

of **forest area** was destroyed by the Dixie Fire in California from June to October 2021.

# 3,898 km<sup>2</sup>

**“We intend to make the combating of wildfires one of our core competencies and further expand not only our know-how but also our product portfolio.”**

STEVE JOHN, TOPIC MANAGER – WILDFIRES

## **A (near-)comprehensive range of products**

Rosenbauer already offers an extensive portfolio of products designed for fighting wildfires, ranging from personal protective equipment and special firefighting systems to wildfirefighting vehicles with off-road capability. New products such as robots and drones are also waiting in the wings. Rosenbauer is currently conducting research into digital environment monitoring systems, which are essential for remotely controlling robotic systems. This technology will also be needed in the future for autonomous deployments. The company is partnering with various



## COMBATING WILDFIRE

scientific institutions and startups here to develop a sensor kit that is specially designed for fire departments and can be integrated in existing systems.

The portfolio of products for fighting wildfires is being expanded in the areas of air support and special devices. In the future, the offering will include not only folding tanks for helicopters but also removable tank systems for airplanes designed to either transport large volumes of extinguishing water to inaccessible areas or release the water from the air. Rosenbauer will also be offering heavy-duty equipment designed to, for example, clear a path for firefighting vehicles or dig firebreaks.

### Digital early detection

At the same time, Rosenbauer is working on a digital early detection system and is also collaborating with external partners



“In conjunction with various other factors, early detection can make a key contribution to preventing and tackling wildfires.”

VERENA HÖRANDNER, RESEARCH & INNOVATION



In the future, heavy-duty equipment for wildfire operations will also be available from Rosenbauer.

specialized in detection systems or the analysis of different data sources.

But when it comes to combating wildfires, Rosenbauer's mindset goes well beyond the actual firefighting process. After all, the best way to ensure that nature, property, people and the climate are protected is to prevent fires from breaking out in the first place. Early detection plays a key role here, albeit in a more advanced form involving a system that monitors the vegetation in a particular area. A system like this provides data concerning not only the density, height, age and economic viability of a forest but also – and above all – the extent to which the vegetation is suffering from stress caused by, for example, long, hot spells, dry soil, freak weather or inadequate forest sanitation. This data could then be used to identify high-risk areas and initiate targeted, preventive steps – whether forestry-related, official or societal measures or measures aimed at raising awareness among recreational athletes.

### Prevention before de-escalation

As anchored in its 2030 strategy as a central theme, Rosenbauer is taking the problem of wildfires seriously and going above and beyond its own boundaries in

### WILDFIRE PORTFOLIO

**Personal protective** equipment, special firefighting systems, wild firefighting vehicles, robots, drones, removable tank systems, heavy-duty equipment, digital early detection.

the process. The company is not only moving forward with innovative products and new digital services but also ensuring better communication and data coordination among emergency services and better interconnectedness among all the experts specialized in wildfires. ■

More on the challenges of wildfires





Cobra aerial rescue platform with pump and tank on Commander chassis for NASA's Langley Research Center in Virginia

## FLEET ACCOUNTS

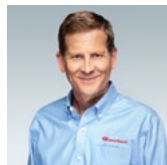
**US fire departments** with large fleets of vehicles want to be served by a manufacturer that can provide all the types of vehicles they need and service them through their entire lifecycle.

# Focus on Fleets

**Rosenbauer America is stepping up its sales activities in major cities.**

Rosenbauer is the second-largest manufacturer of firefighting vehicles in North America. Thanks to a strong dealer network, it supports emergency services across the USA and Canada. As part of its strategy development for 2030, the company identified future growth opportunities for its US subsidiary. One of the most promising areas is fleet accounts.

Fleet accounts are municipal fire departments that operate large vehicle fleets. As a rule, they purchase only the very best, state-of-the-art products and want dependable support throughout the entire life cycle of their vehicles. So fleet business encompasses not only sales and customer support (including financing models) during the procurement of firefighting vehicles, but also fully comprehensive after-sales while the vehicles are in active service and, ideally, replacement procurement support



“Through key account management, we want to expand our municipal vehicle business in major cities and are aiming for multi-year contracts.”

JOHN SLAWSON, CEO ROSENBAUER AMERICA LLC

after vehicles are withdrawn from service. This is an extremely exciting market segment on which Rosenbauer plans to focus more intensively in the future.

### The course is set

Various measures were taken over the past few months to ramp up fleet business. Not only was the US Sales organization further optimized, but the position of Key Account Manager was also created and filled with one of Rosenbauer America's most experienced sales professionals. At the same time, the dealer network was expanded and new, strong dealers in major urban centers on the east coast and in the south of the USA were acquired. These play a key role in the American firefighting market because they are the ones who are in direct, day-to-day contact





“**Fire departments in major cities only purchase firefighting technology from the premium segment. And this is exactly where Rosenbauer America’s strengths lie.”**

NIC KIRVIDA, FLEET ACCOUNT MANAGER  
ROSENBAUER AMERICA

with the customers, selling the vehicles and providing after-sales service support.

### Strong manufacturer required

In the fleet business, smooth cooperation between the dealer and vehicle manufacturer is essential. They must together ensure that the vehicles are properly maintained and ready for action at all times. This is why Rosenbauer is intensifying its focus on the after-sales area, too. First, the range of training opportunities available to the partners’ service technicians is being expanded to ensure a consistently high level of quality in their workshops. Second, to speed up service processes, the partners are gradually being integrated in Rosenbauer’s systems (customer service portal with e-learning and other digital services).

Even though the day-to-day business is conducted mainly by the dealers, US fleet customers want to know that they can depend on a strong original equipment manufacturer (OEM) that they can contact directly whenever they need. This point of contact is the new Account Manager, who

also acts as a link to the dealers (e.g. when offers are prepared). It is also important for fleet operators that all their vehicle needs can be covered as far as possible by one single manufacturer. Rosenbauer America fulfills this role perfectly. Virtually no other firefighting technology provider in the USA offers such a broad and high-quality range, encompassing everything from pumper to multifunctional aerials and rescue apparatus.

### New and loyal customers

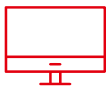
Fleet account management can be likened to a long journey that the vehicle manufacturer, dealer and fire department embark upon together. One long-standing example is the partnership with the Ventura County Fire Department in California, which placed its first order back in 2014 and has since become one of Rosenbauer America’s most loyal customers. Nowadays, the fire department’s fleet comprises almost exclusively Rosenbauer vehicles – including the tiller ladder, a fully automated hydraulic aerial ladder on a semi-articulated trailer with a length of up to 20 meters and a truly iconic

## FLEET ACCOUNTS

piece of hardware in America’s firefighting history. The partnership was last year extended by another five years – and the department immediately placed an order for two new tillers. Poudre Fire Authority, in Fort Collins Colorado, is another long-standing fleet customer that has placed its trust in Rosenbauer with several recurring multi-year contracts.

The shared journey with the San Francisco Fire Department began only recently. Rosenbauer America successfully concluded a five-year contract to supply high-volume hose tenders. Another freshly signed and sealed fleet account is the partnership with the City of Nashville, also on a five-year contract. The city immediately placed an initial order for twelve high-quality pumpers and ladder trucks and twenty more vehicles this year. The Los Angeles County Fire Department has also been won over as a fleet customer, placing its first major order with Rosenbauer for tractor drawn aerials and water tenders. ■

More on the topic focus on  
fleets



**Tractor drawn aerial** (tiller ladder) with steerable rear axle and 30.5 m ladder set for Seaside Fire & Rescue Department in Oregon

# Rosenbauer City 2030 – Our Strategy

## Starting situation

**Climate change and social change.  
Digitalization and shifting global  
markets.**

These megatrends are fundamentally changing the framework conditions for our business. With our “Rosenbauer City 2030” strategy, we are addressing these challenges and using them as an opportunity. To this end, we are further developing ourselves and our positioning

and strengthening our market leadership. We are doing this in order to build on our success. But we are also doing this out of a sense of responsibility toward our employees, society and our planet as well as toward our industry, which, as an industry leader, we want to shape through outstanding, series-ready innovations. After all, responsibility is already a central building block for Rosenbauer’s success. With the change in social awareness, this will become much more important.

## Our corporate targets for 2030

To continue on our successful path and to take account of changing conditions, we further refined our corporate strategy in 2021 and defined focus topics with targets for 2030.

## Targets 2030

### CUSTOMERS

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION,  
PARTNERSHIPS

- Increasing customer satisfaction through serial customized production
- Promotion of development partnerships with customers
- Expansion of e-commerce

### EMPLOYEES

LEADERSHIP, DIVERSITY

- Strengthening employer attractiveness
- Creation of future-proof working environments (smart work)
- Promotion of diversity and significant increase in the proportion of women

### SOCIETY

CLIMATE AND SUPPLY-CHAIN  
TRANSPARENCY, RESOURCE CONSERVATION

- Emission-free firefighting
- Reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in logistics by 50%
- Alignment of investments with ESG criteria
- Use and generation of green energy
- Development of a Group climate strategy

### CAPITAL MARKET

GROWTH, PROFITABILITY,  
INVESTMENTS

- Revenues of € 2 billion
- EBIT margin of 7%
- ROCE of 14%
- R&D investments of € 30 million per year



# Our strategic positioning

With our Corporate Strategy 2030, we are strengthening our market recognition as an innovation and technology leader for the coming years and, in turn, expanding our potential customer base. We want to change the world of firefighting. To help us achieve this, we have defined strategic levers that we will use to sustainably develop our industry and the Rosenbauer Group.



## 1. Products: Product leadership

### Expansion through outstanding innovation and customized serial production

We drive innovation by combining our experience with new technological possibilities. This allows us to generate further growth with higher-value products.

## 2. Market: Customer intimacy

### Increased customer satisfaction through tried-and-tested solutions

We support our customers on a topic-oriented basis and expand our offering in defined markets. This enables us to identify gaps in demand and provide system solutions tailored to specific scenarios.

## 3. Production: Operational excellence

### Value chain optimization and sustainability

We optimize our value chain and are mindful of sustainability, turning this into a competitive advantage.

## Central areas of activity

### » Alternative drive technologies:

Dual strategy with proprietary vehicle architectures and new body concepts for standard electric chassis

### » Digitalization:

Development of digital products and services for organizational support and networking of fire departments as well as for operations management

### » Smart technologies:

Integration of smart products and services, expansion with specific hardware (sensors, drones, robots, turrets) for use cases, training, autonomous operation

### » Market leadership:

Expansion of offers in North America and the Middle East, topic-oriented customer support (electric transformation, wildfire, etc.), comprehensive fire protection, expansion of alternative sales and financing models

### » Serial customized production:

Pre-configured vehicles, uniform user interfaces, standardization of components, optimized processes, online retail

### » Non-vehicle business:

Implementation of an equipment and service strategy for North America and the Middle East, expansion of preventive firefighting

### » Smart factories:

Group-wide ERP system, standardized, transparent processes, optimized production, quality management, efficient supply chains, agile methods

### » Sustainability:

Products, production processes, infrastructure, supply chains, compliance, financing

### » Focus on employees:

Premium employer, diversity, new working time models, modern working environments



For our strategy, see also our microsite

We change  
the world **of**  
**firefighting!**





**We guide  
the industry.**

**We provide  
best value for money.**

**We save lives.**

**We deliver  
performance.**

**We are responsible and  
successful.**

**We care for our  
people.**

**This mission  
unites all  
employees and  
partners of our  
company and  
makes us One  
Rosenbauer.**



# MANAGEMENT

- 19 Key figures at a glance
- 20 Letter from the CEO
- 22 Executive Board
- 23 Supervisory Board
- 24 Report of the Supervisory Board
- 25 Corporate Governance and Compliance
- 34 Investor Relations

**2,000**

DELIVERED VEHICLES

**1,064.3**

INCOMING ORDERS  
(AS OF DEC. 31, 2021)



#### Wheelchair rescue

Rosenbauer high-rise rescue appliances are fitted with rescue cages that can be quickly adapted to safely transport wheelchair users.



# Key figures at a glance

Key financial figures		2019	2020	2020 adjusted	2021
Revenues	€ million	978.1	1,044.2	1,044.2	975.1
EBITDA	€ million	74.8	84.8	84.7	63.8
EBIT	€ million	51.9	57.9	57.7	35.0
EBIT margin		5.3%	5.5%	5.5%	3.6%
EBT	€ million	45.5	51.5	51.3	28.9
Net profit for the period	€ million	34.6	41.1	41.0	23.2
Cash flow from operating activities	€ million	-26.6	96.4	96.4	145.8
Investments <sup>1</sup>	€ million	17.7	35.0	35.0	28.2
Total assets	€ million	977.5	909.5	911.2	891.6
Equity in % of total assets		25.9%	31.6%	24.9%	25.2%
Capital employed (average)	€ million	603.8	656.4	653.8	610.5
Return on capital employed		8.6%	8.8%	8.8%	5.7%
Return on equity		18.6%	19.0%	21.3%	12.8%
Net debt	€ million	342.5	289.3	289.3	203.6
Trade working capital	€ million	467.1	421.1	421.1	345.4
Gearing ratio		135.1%	100.6%	127.4%	90.4%

Key performance figures		2019	2020	2020 adjusted	2021
Order backlog as of Dec 31	€ million	1,149.5	1,072.1	1,072.1	1,145.2
Order intake	€ million	1,073.0	1,007.7	1,007.7	1,064.3
Employees as of Dec 31		3,828	3,984	3,984	4,130

Key stock exchange figures		2019	2020	2020 adjusted	2021
Closing share price	€ million	40.2	36.3	36.3	46.4
Number of shares	million units	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8
Market capitalization	€ million	273.4	246.8	246.8	315.5
Dividend	€ million	5.4	10.2	10.2	6.1 <sup>2</sup>
Dividend per share	€	0.8	1.5	1.5	0.9 <sup>2</sup>
Dividend yield		2.0%	4.1%	4.1%	1.9%
Total shareholder return (TSR)		24.5%	-(7.7%)	-(7.7%)	32.0%
Earnings per share	€	3.7	4.3	4.2	2.3
Price/earnings ratio		10.9	8.4	8.6	20.2

<sup>1</sup> Investments relate to rights and property, plant and equipment (without rights-of-use pursuant to IFRS 16)

<sup>2</sup> Proposal to Annual General Meeting



## Dear shareholders,

Before you is the 2021 Annual Report, our summary of an extremely challenging year for the Rosenbauer Group. While the COVID-19-dominated year 2020 had surprisingly little negative impact on the industry, the disruptions in the reporting year were incomparably more severe. We face two major challenges. While massive supply shortages and price increases have exposed the fragility of international supply chains and put industrial just-in-time production in a different light, the challenges of technology change have remained: digitalization, alternative drives, robotics and sustainability must be actively pursued.

For Rosenbauer, 2021 was therefore characterized on the one hand by stabilization of the economic situation and, on the other, by setting the course for our long-term strategy. The COVID-19 pandemic and the associated strict safety management for all our employees were an ever-present concern.

In this turbulent environment with its numerous uncertainties, Rosenbauer succeeded in increasing its incoming orders by around 6% to € 1,064.3 million, while the order backlog grew by almost 7% to € 1,145.2 million. Both figures were thus back at the very high pre-crisis level. This shows that the demand for Rosenbauer products is unbroken and is being driven primarily by the developed markets in Europe and North America.

Disruptions to global supply chains, however, increased steadily over the course of the year and also placed a noticeable burden on production in the Rosenbauer Group in the form of poor material availability, delayed deliveries and material price increases. During the fourth quarter, it became clear that we would have to adjust our annual targets for 2021 in response to shifts in sales and cost increases. In a historically unique situation, we ultimately achieved revenues of € 975.1 million and EBIT of € 35.0 million.



**“We set the course for our long-term positioning in the difficult year 2021 and defined sustainability as a core value.”**

DIETER SIEGEL, CEO

All the more impressive in this difficult supply situation was the success of our initiative to reduce the cash conversion cycle, i.e. total asset management required for operations. With a € 122 million reduction in total assets over the past 18 months, all project targets were achieved and an enormously important contribution was made to a stable financial structure.

It was also particularly pleasing that our international service and sales locations not only developed business well in times of limited travel opportunities but also delivered a very satisfactory contribution to profits.

The year 2021 marks the beginning of a decade of technological transformation. Rosenbauer will play an active formative role in shaping this within the fire services. Supported by the Austrian State Prize for Innovation, the successful marketing of our “Revolutionary Technology” (RT) firefighting vehicle of the future was launched. The first fleet order was completed with the Basel-Stadt professional fire department, and the US model variants were brought to series maturity. The first electric aerial ladder – an L32A-XS on a Volvo FE Electric – will enter service in Switzerland, and we intend to offer a vehicle with an alternative drive in every product category as early as next year.

In 2021, we developed our long-term strategy for the next ten years under the title “Rosenbauer City 2030”. As the world’s only group focusing exclusively on firefighting, we not only will remain

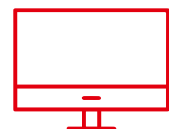
loyal to our industry but are also prepared to assume even greater responsibility for the development of the fire services. With our focus on people and sustainability as a core value, we look beyond the boundaries of the company and will solve the pressing issues of technology, climate policy and social change together with our customers.

There is no question that a focus on the profitability of our company is of paramount importance. Following the difficult 2021 financial year, we will initially focus on operational excellence. Our employees, to whom I would like to extend my very special thanks here as I do every year, are just as entitled to a healthy, stable company as you, our loyal shareholders.

In gratitude for your confidence in a successful future for the Rosenbauer Group, we will again be paying an attractive dividend for 2021, albeit one that is adjusted to the result. I am delighted that you will be joining us on our path toward a decade of responsibility!



Dieter Siegel



**Click here for the microsite.**

# Executive Board



## DIETER SIEGEL, CEO

End of term of office 2026

Dieter Siegel (57) has been the CEO since 2011 and is responsible for Corporate Development, Strategy, Innovation & Marketing, Human Resources, Group Communication, Product Management and the Fire & Safety Equipment product division. As a graduate in industrial economics, after his scientific career at the University of Vienna, Siegel entered industry and worked at Feuerfest Group RHI for 15 years before joining Rosenbauer in 2009. Siegel had already served as a member of the Supervisory Board prior to that, and he became the head of several sales areas in 2009 before rising to the Executive Board in 2011.



## ANDREAS ZELLER, CSO

Deputy Chairman

End of term of office 2027

Andreas Zeller (50) is in charge of Rosenbauer Sales, and thus of the entire area organization. He also has responsibility for Customer Service and Sales Administration. He has been with Rosenbauer since 2003 and headed the MENA (Middle East and North Africa) sales area before joining the Executive Board. He is also the Managing Director of Rosenbauer Saudi Arabia. After studying industrial and mechanical engineering with a focus on traffic engineering at Graz University of Technology, Andreas Zeller began his career at Lenzing Technik GmbH as a marketing and product manager for POLY extinguishing systems.



## SEBASTIAN WOLF, CFO

End of term of office 2027

Sebastian Wolf (39) is responsible for Controlling, Accounting and Tax, Legal, Compliance and Insurance, Export Finance, Treasury, Investor Relations, Sustainability, Internal Audit and Information Technology. He has held various management positions at Rosenbauer since 2008, including the commercial management of International Sales, and was most recently Area Manager for NISA (Northern Europe, Iberia, South America and Africa). Sebastian Wolf studied economics at Johannes Kepler University in Linz, majoring in controlling, corporate accounting and marketing.



## DANIEL TOMASCHKO, CTO

End of term of office 2027

Daniel Tomaschko (39) is in charge of Production, including Supply Chain Management and Central Technics, in addition to Preventive Fire Protection. Tomaschko holds several master's degrees and has been with Rosenbauer since 2016, having previously headed Production at the two plants in Leonding. Before coming to Rosenbauer, Daniel Tomaschko spent several years at MAN Truck & Bus Österreich AG, where his most recent position was Head of Production in Truck Assembly. In addition to production and management, Daniel Tomaschko also studied business administration.



# Supervisory Board



**CHRISTIAN REISINGER**

**CHAIRMAN OF THE SUPERVISORY BOARD**

End of term of office 2026



**RAINER SIEGEL**

**VICE CHAIRMAN OF THE SUPERVISORY BOARD**

End of term of office 2024



**BERNHARD MATZNER**

**MEMBER OF THE SUPERVISORY BOARD**

End of term of office 2022



**MARTIN ZEHNDER**

**MEMBER OF THE SUPERVISORY BOARD**

End of term of office 2023



**RUDOLF AICHINGER**

**WORKS COUNCIL DELEGATE TO THE  
SUPERVISORY BOARD**

End of term of office 2023



**WOLFGANG UNTERSPERGER**

**WORKS COUNCIL DELEGATE TO THE  
SUPERVISORY BOARD**

End of term of office 2023

# Report of the Supervisory Board

After a comparatively mild first pandemic year for the Rosenbauer Group, the company faced much more intense challenges in 2021. Supply chains showed cracks in availability and were characterized above all by price increases, putting pressure on the company's margins. Delays in acceptance tests by customers unable to attend face-to-face appointments due to travel restrictions also impacted revenue growth.

Our strategic positioning as a systems provider for mobile and preventive fire protection and disaster prevention along with broad geographical diversification, however, have proven their worth and are reflected in the high level of incoming orders. This along with the improvements in capital required for operations are excellent starting conditions for Rosenbauer for 2022.

On May 26, 2021, the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of Rosenbauer International AG took place as a virtual AGM broadcast from the Group headquarters in Leonding. Following a detailed report on the situation at the company by the Executive Board, resolutions were made on the 2020 annual financial statements including the appropriation of profit, the official approval of the actions of the members of the Executive Board and Supervisory Board for the 2020 financial year, the election of the auditors and Group auditors for the 2020 financial year and the remuneration policy.

The Annual General Meeting resolved to reappoint me to the Supervisory Board for a further five years, and the Supervisory Board appointed me to the role of Chairman of the Supervisory Board at the subsequent constituent meeting.

At its meetings, the Executive Board monthly informed the Supervisory Board of the development of business and the company's situation. The Supervisory Board met four times in the reporting year. In addition, one meeting was held to discuss the reappointment of Executive Board members Daniel Tomaschko, Sebastian Wolf and Andreas Zeller and another to discuss the long-term strategic direction of the Group. Additional meetings of the Audit Committee and the Remuneration and Nomination Committee were also held.

The Audit Committee met in April 2022 to review and prepare for the adoption of the 2021 annual financial statements including the management report; to review the corporate governance report, the consolidated Sustainability Report, consolidated financial statements including the management report for the Group; and to devise a proposal for the appointment of the auditor and to confer on matters relating to the Group's financial reporting. A further meeting was held to appraise the audit system, risk management system, internal control system and compliance.

The members of the Audit Committee were Bernhard Matzner (Chairman), Rainer Siegel and Rudolf Aichinger.

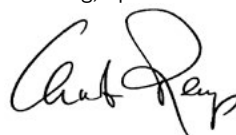
A separate non-financial report in accordance with the standards of the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) and the requirements of the Nachhaltigkeits- und Diversitätsverbesserungsgesetz (NaDiVeG – Austrian Sustainability and Diversity Improvement Act) was submitted to the Supervisory Board in accordance with section 267a of the Unternehmensgesetzbuch (UGB – Austrian Commercial Code). The entire report was reviewed by the Supervisory Board.

The annual financial statements and the management report were audited by KPMG Austria GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungs- und Steuerberatungsgesellschaft in accordance with the statutory provisions. The findings of the audit did not give rise to any objections. The annual financial statements and the management report were therefore issued with an unqualified audit opinion. The auditor's report has been submitted to the members of the Supervisory Board in accordance with section 273 (3) UGB.

The Supervisory Board concurs with the Audit Committee's report and also the result of the audit. The Supervisory Board approves the annual financial statements as of December 31, 2021, which are thereby adopted in accordance with section 96 (4) of the Aktiengesetz (AktG – Austrian Stock Corporation Act). It acknowledges and approves the consolidated financial statements and the management report for the Group for the 2021 financial year. The Supervisory Board also approves the corporate governance report and the Sustainability Report that it and the Audit Committee have reviewed. The Supervisory Board concurs with the Executive Board's proposal for the appropriation of profits and proposes that this be put to the Annual General Meeting.

The members of the Supervisory Board would like to thank the Executive Board and all employees of the Rosenbauer Group for their huge commitment and strong sense of identification with the company in the 2021 financial year. Special thanks go to all employees for their continued cooperation in the measures necessary in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Our thanks also go to the shareholders of Rosenbauer International AG for their trust and, at the same time, we invite them to remain with Rosenbauer as it moves forward.

Leonding, April 2022



Christian Reisinger  
Chairman of the Supervisory Board

# Corporate Governance and Compliance

## Commitment to the Corporate Governance Code

Rosenbauer is committed to the Austrian Corporate Governance Code ([www.corporate-governance.at](http://www.corporate-governance.at)). In this way, Rosenbauer ensures responsible, transparent and long-term corporate governance and control. The basis of the Code is formed by the provisions of Austrian stock corporation, stock market and capital market law, EU recommendations on the duties of supervisory board members and remuneration for directors, and the principles of the OECD corporate governance guidelines.

The corporate governance report is based on the Code as amended January 2021 and is published under [www.rosenbauer.com/de/group](http://www.rosenbauer.com/de/group) in the chapter “Investor Relations” under “Corporate Governance”. With the exception of the specifications mentioned below, Rosenbauer complies with all Legal and Compliance Rules of the Corporate Governance Code:

- C Rule 27: Sustainability is an integral part of Rosenbauer’s corporate strategy. As an interdisciplinary issue, it is jointly recognized by the Executive Board and evaluated by the Supervisory Board. Sustainable economic activity and the long-term, positive development of the Group over several years are key components in setting targets, but non-financial remuneration criteria are not explicitly taken into account in the individual Executive Board agreements.
- C Rule 39: The Audit Committee as well as the Nomination and Remuneration Committee do not have a majority of independent members. Rainer Siegel is not deemed independent, in accordance with C Rule 53.

## COMPOSITION OF EXECUTIVE BODIES

### Composition of the Executive Board

<b>Dieter Siegel</b>	CEO
Born	1964
Global central functions	Strategy, Innovation & Marketing, Group Communication, Corporate Development, Product Development Human Resources, Fire & Safety Equipment
Joined Rosenbauer	2009
Date of first appointment	2011
End of term of office	2026
Supervisory Board mandates	–

<b>Andreas Zeller</b>	Deputy Chairman, CSO
Born	1972
Global central functions	Area Management APAC, CEEU, MENA, NISA and NOMA, Customer Service & Digital Solutions, Sales Administration
Joined Rosenbauer	2003
Date of first appointment	2017
End of term of office	2027
Supervisory Board mandates	–



<b>Daniel Tomaschko</b>	CTO
Born	1983
Global central functions	Production Units, Preventive Fire Protection, Project and Order Centers, Supply Chain Management, Quality Management, Central Technics
Joined Rosenbauer	2016
Date of first appointment	2017
End of term of office	2027
Supervisory Board mandates	–

<b>Sebastian Wolf</b>	CFO
Born	1982
Global central functions	Controlling, Accounting & Tax, Legal, Compliance & Risk Management, Sustainability, Treasury, Investor Relations, Internal Audit & ICS, IT
Joined Rosenbauer	2008
Date of first appointment	2017
End of term of office	2027
Supervisory Board mandates	–

### Composition of the Supervisory Board

<b>Christian Reisinger</b>	Chairman of the Supervisory Board
Born	1960
Date of first appointment	2006
End of term of office	2026
Functions	Managing Director CR Management und Investment GmbH
Supervisory Board mandates	–

<b>Rainer Siegel</b>	Deputy Chairman of the Supervisory Board, Deputy Chairman of the Audit Committee
Born	1963
Date of first appointment	2009
End of term of office	2024
Functions	Freelance management consultant and management trainer, Partner in Institut für Wirtschaftspädagogik GmbH & Co. KG
Supervisory Board mandates	–

<b>Bernhard Matzner</b>	Member of the Supervisory Board, Chairman of the Audit Committee and financial expert
Born	1958
Date of first appointment	2017
End of term of office	2022
Functions	Head of Finance and Controlling at Pöttinger Entsorgungstechnik GmbH
Supervisory Board mandates	–

<b>Martin Zehnder</b>	Member of the Supervisory Board
Born	1967
Date of first appointment	2018
End of term of office	2023
Functions	COO Palfinger AG
Supervisory Board mandates	–

Appointed by the Works Council:

<b>Rudolf Aichinger</b>	Member of the Supervisory Board, Member of the Audit Committee
Born	1962
Date of first appointment	2003
End of term of office	2023
Supervisory Board mandates	–

<b>Wolfgang Untersperger</b>	Member of the Supervisory Board
Born	1971
Date of first appointment	November 23, 2020
End of term of office	2023
Supervisory Board mandates	–

#### Agreements subject to approval

No agreements subject to approval in accordance with L Rule 48 were entered into with a member of the Supervisory Board in 2021.

#### Independence of the Supervisory Board

C Rule 53: The Supervisory Board bases the criteria for the independence of its members on the guidelines of Annex 1 to the Code of Corporate Governance, whereby the limitation of the Supervisory Board membership to a maximum of 15 years does not constitute a criterion for independence in the view of the Supervisory Board. In fact, the many years of work on the Supervisory Board have led to a profound understanding of the complex business model and the particular industry specifics. Therefore, the Supervisory Board deems the Supervisory Board members Christian Reisinger (Chairman), Bernhard Matzner and Martin Zehnder as independent.

#### Supervisory Board members with a shareholding of more than 10%

C Rule 54: The Supervisory Board members Christian Reisinger (Chairman), Bernhard Matzner and Martin Zehnder do not have shareholdings of more than 10% in Rosenbauer International AG. They also do not represent the interests of a shareholder with an investment of more than 10%.

### DISCLOSURES ON WORKING METHODS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD AND SUPERVISORY BOARD

#### Working methods of the Executive Board

In accordance with the law, the Articles of Association and the Rules of Procedure approved by the Supervisory Board, the Executive Board of Rosenbauer International AG manages the

company on its own responsibility. It performs its management duties as required for the good of the company, taking into account the interests of all internal and external stakeholders, in particular those of the owners and employees. At regular meetings it discusses current business performance and makes the necessary decisions and resolutions. A constant and open exchange of information between the members of the Executive Board and within the top management level is one of the principles of management at Rosenbauer. The Executive Board reports to the Supervisory Board regularly and exhaustively on all relevant issues relating to business development, including risk exposure and risk management in the Group. Furthermore, the Chairman of the Supervisory Board maintains regular contact with the CEO, with whom he discusses strategy and ongoing business development.

#### Working methods of the Supervisory Board

In addition to monitoring the Executive Board, the Supervisory Board also sees it as its duty to support the Executive Board in its management of the company, particularly in decisions of fundamental significance. All members of the Supervisory Board attended more than half of the Supervisory Board meetings in the reporting period. Virtual meeting opportunities were increasingly used. This allowed meetings to take place without compromising quality, despite the constraints of the pandemic.

#### Committees and meetings of the Supervisory Board

The Supervisory Board met four times in 2021. The Supervisory Board was constituted by circular resolution in May 2021.

The Supervisory Board meetings again paid special attention this year to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and supply chain disruption. The Executive Board reported to the Supervisory Board on an ongoing basis.

The Audit Committee met to review and prepare for the adoption of the annual financial statements, to devise a proposal for the appointment of the auditor and to confer on matters relating to the Group's financial reporting. A further meeting was held to appraise the Group's risk management, internal control system (ICS) and compliance. The meetings were also attended by the auditor.

The members of the Audit Committee were Bernhard Matzner (Chairman and financial expert), Rainer Siegel and Rudolf Aichinger.

The duties of the Strategy Committee, which prepared fundamental decisions in collaboration with the Executive Board, calling upon expert assistance where appropriate, are performed by the Supervisory Board as a whole, provided that this does not comprise more than five elected members. This was not the case in 2021. Under the title "Rosenbauer City 2030", the Executive Board has drawn up a strategy for the current decade, with economic targets and defined measures. The Supervisory Board was informed about the process and the status in 2021 at the

regular Supervisory Board meetings. A comprehensive presentation of the strategy took place at the Supervisory Board meeting on February 28, 2022.

The remuneration of the Executive Board and Executive Board succession planning are regulated by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, which consists of the Chairman of the Supervisory Board and his Deputy.

The agendas of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee include individual conversations with all Executive Board members to discuss their performance in the past year and goals for the coming year.

In the past financial year, one meeting was held on the topic of extending the Executive Board mandates of Andreas Zeller, Daniel Tomaschko and Sebastian Wolf. The committee settled the contractual details with the Executive Board members in the run-up to the Supervisory Board meeting on December 3, and the extension of the Executive Board mandates was ultimately unanimously approved by the Supervisory Board at this meeting.

The committees' members are appointed for the same length of time as their term in office on the Supervisory Board. Each committee elects a chairman and deputy chairman from among its members.

At the second Supervisory Board meeting of the year, the composition of the committees was put up for discussion. The Supervisory Board unanimously resolved to retain the committees in their unchanged form.

In accordance with Rule 36 of the Austrian Code of Corporate Governance, the Supervisory Board performed the self-evaluation required for the 2021 financial year. Based on a catalog of questions, this covered the general cooperation between the Executive Board and the Supervisory Board, the quality and scope of the documents provided to the Supervisory Board and organizational issues.

## AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WOMEN

There are currently no women on the Supervisory Board or Executive Board of Rosenbauer. The share of female executives was 12% in the 2021 financial year. There are general efforts to sustainably increase the share of women at all levels of the Group, specifically to 15% at all levels by 2025. In a sector that is traditionally preferred more by men, Rosenbauer is striving to further increase the female share of its workforce. Non-discrimination and equal opportunities in the workplace, without gender preference, are taken for granted at Rosenbauer. There are also measures to help optimize work-life balance, such as the operation

of a dedicated childcare facility at the Leonding location and flexible working hours without core hours.

## DIVERSITY CONCEPT

In addition to the statutory and personal requirements, the Supervisory Board also prioritizes professional qualification when appointing members of the Executive Board. This is judged according to the respective duties and relevant candidates' education and professional background. When selecting Executive Board members, precedence is therefore given to pertinent knowledge, personal integrity and experience in management positions. Only persons not yet 65 at the time of appointment can be chosen as members of the Executive Board.

Only persons aged less than 70 at the time of their election can be appointed as members of the Supervisory Board. At least one member of the Supervisory Board must have appropriate expertise in accounting or auditing. Members must also be familiar with the industry in which the company operates. Rosenbauer does not have a mandatory quota of women in accordance with the Gleichstellungsgesetz (Austrian Equal Treatment Act). Female candidates are recommended for election given the same professional qualifications. Appointments to the Supervisory Board are made by the Annual General Meeting.

Rosenbauer believes that a respectful and open corporate culture promotes and advances diversity. It is therefore committed to a work environment that is free from prejudice and discrimination of any kind. Employees are treated with the same respect and tolerance regardless of their gender, age, sexual orientation and identity, nationality, ethnic origin, religion and ideology. In order to make this absolutely clear to the wider world as well, the company signed the "Diversity Charter" in 2017, which provides a platform for dialog and promoting diversity in the company.

## COMPLIANCE

Compliance with international rules and treating all stakeholders fairly are among the most important of the company's principles. Rosenbauer is not just committed to legal regulations, but also includes internal regulations, voluntary obligations and ethical principles as integral components of its corporate culture. The company has created its own Code of Conduct for business dealings to be complied with by all employees and partners worldwide. The effectiveness of the compliance management system and its continuous development was again confirmed by an external review. Since 2021, Rosenbauer International AG has also been certified for the first time in accordance with ISO 37301 and ISO 37001 ("Anti-corruption management systems").



### Compliance Organization

The Compliance Organization is focused in particular on the issues of corruption prevention, competition law and sales partner due diligence. Group Compliance reports directly to the Executive Board and gives at least annual reports to the Supervisory Board's Audit Committee on the activities that have been undertaken and on any relevant events. Misconduct that may be relevant to compliance can be reported anonymously using an internal whistle-blower system. In accordance with the EU Whistleblowing Directive, since December 2021 whistleblowers have also been able to submit reports completely anonymously via a web-based platform.

All employees and partners are issued with a copy of the Rosenbauer Code of Conduct. For new hires, the Code of Conduct and compliance training are part of the onboarding process. In accordance with a risk-based training plan, certain employees are required to complete training courses at regular intervals on pertinent topics such as corruption prevention or fair and free competition. Corresponding information and training literature are available to all employees on the Group-wide company portal. In 2020, a Group-wide distance learning tool on the core topics of corruption prevention and competition law was introduced. The Rosenbauer Compliance Management System provides for mandatory completion of online learning courses for employees at management level and in particularly exposed areas such as sales or purchasing.

### Vetted partners

Rosenbauer demands full and absolute compliance from its sales partners. Anyone who works with Rosenbauer must meet Rosenbauer's compliance standards. Sales partners are subjected to a risk-based integrity review in order to identify potential compliance risks. The ongoing analysis of new and existing sales partners is conducted using a web-based tool that supports the risk analysis and due diligence process in connection with sales partners. In addition, sales partners are also vetted directly at their own premises on a regular basis in the form of audits and based on a risk matrix.

### EXTERNAL REVIEW

In accordance with Compliance Rule 62 of the Austrian Code of Corporate Governance, compliance with the Compliance Rules of the Code must be reviewed by an independent external institution at least every three years. Rosenbauer has mandated KPMG Austria GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungs- und Steuerberatungsgesellschaft with the review for the 2021 financial year. The comprehensive audit report including results of the evaluation from the 2021 financial year can be found on the company website. The audit did not give rise to any objections.

# Remuneration Report

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND SUCCESS OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR

The Rosenbauer Group fell short of expectations in 2021 due to the difficult environment and difficulties in the supply chains, particularly as a result of the COVID-19 crisis. At € 975.1 million (2020: € 1,044.2 million), revenues fell short of the previous year due to delayed acceptance and a lack of materials. As a result, earnings were also well below target.

The Rosenbauer Group is reporting EBIT of € 35.0 million (2020: € 57.9 million) and premium-relevant EBT of € 28.9 million (2020: € 51.5 million) for the 2021 financial year.

In 2021, return on capital employed (ROCE) was applied for the first time to the Executive Board and second management level bonuses. Although EBIT fell short of expectations due to the crisis, active working capital management significantly improved capital employed. Overall, however, ROCE was below target at 5.7% (prior year: 8.8%).

## REMUNERATION POLICY

The remuneration policy summarizes the principles used to determine the remuneration of the Executive Board and Supervisory Board of Rosenbauer International AG in conjunction with the development of the Rosenbauer Group.

The remuneration policy was approved with a vote of 96% of the share capital present, i.e. 56.9% of the total capital, at the Annual General Meeting on May 11, 2020. In the remuneration policy, a transitional phase was decided for 2020. The new remuneration policy will therefore be applied comprehensively for the first time in the reporting year.

In accordance with the applicable regulations, this report explains the derived structure and amount of Executive Board and Supervisory Board remuneration. The previous year's Remuneration Report was presented at the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting and approved by the Annual General Meeting with a voting result of 95%.

The average annual remuneration of employees and executives, with the exception of the Executive Board, at Rosenbauer International AG in 2021 was € 56 thousand.

## COMPOSITION AND REMUNERATION OF THE SUPERVISORY BOARD

The remuneration policy was developed by the entire Supervisory Board. In addition to ensuring maximum clarity and comprehensibility, care was taken to ensure that the remuneration paid to the Executive Board is in line with market standards and that the next level of management is compensated accordingly.

The total remuneration of the Executive Board is proportional to the tasks and performance of the individual Executive Board member, the situation of the company, the customary level of compensation and sets clear behavioral incentives for sustainable corporate development.

The remuneration of the Executive Board consists of a fixed component including non-monetary remuneration and a variable component.

### Fixed remuneration components

The fixed remuneration comprises an attractive, value-protected basic salary in line with the market, which is contractually fixed and takes into account the professional experience, competence and organizational responsibility of the Executive Board member and is designed to ensure the coordinated and consistent achievement of targets.

in € thousand	Total fixed remuneration <sup>1</sup> 2020	Pension insurance 2020	Total fixed remuneration 2020	Fixed remuneration <sup>1</sup> 2021	Pension insurance 2021	Total fixed remuneration 2021
Siegel	410	0	410	421	0	421
Zeller	260	26	286	261	27	288
Tomaschko	260	26	286	264	27	291
Wolf	260	26	286	261	27	288
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,190</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>1,268</b>	<b>1,207</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>1,288</b>

<sup>1</sup> excluding benefits in kind

Fixed Executive Board salaries are increased if the consumer price index has risen by more than 3% since the last increase. Differences in Executive Board salaries may result from different dates for changes becoming effective.

In addition, each member of the Executive Board is provided with a standard company car, which can also be used privately, irrespective of performance.

As is customary in Austria, the fixed components are paid out retrospectively in fourteen monthly remuneration payments. Pension insurance contributions are paid directly to the pension fund.

#### Variable remuneration components

In 2021, the calculation of variable remuneration for the Executive Board will be determined for the first time in line with the requirements of the remuneration policy approved at the 2020 Annual General Meeting. From 2021, the key performance

indicators will be EBT (earnings before taxes) and ROCE (return on capital employed). For further details, please refer to the existing remuneration policy. For the 2020 financial year, the variable remuneration component was calculated solely on the basis of the degree of target attainment of earnings before taxes (EBT). The target for 2021 was set by the Supervisory Board in spring 2021.

The bonus paid out results from a sliding scale of overachievement and underachievement with a defined upper and lower limit. The upper limit is double the standard bonus, with the bonus falling to zero if the targets are missed by 75% or more.

The amount of the bonus to be paid is determined on the basis of the audited Consolidated Financial Statements of Rosenbauer International AG. Payment is made on a pro rata basis in the following financial year with the current reference instructions.

The variable remuneration resulted in the following for 2021:

Calculation of bonus in € thousand	KPI	according to Consolidated Financial Statements	Relevance	Amount achieved in %	Amount achieved in € thousand	Total amount achieved in € thousand
Siegel	EBT	28,871	70%	40%	189	
	ROCE	5.7%	30%	39%	79	268
Zeller	EBT	28,871	70%	40%	73	
	ROCE	5.7%	30%	39%	31	104
Tomaschko	EBT	28,871	70%	40%	73	
	ROCE	5.7%	30%	39%	31	104
Wolf	EBT	28,871	70%	40%	73	
	ROCE	5.7%	30%	39%	31	104
<b>Total</b>						<b>580</b>

The variable results were below the Supervisory Board's targets, mainly due to the impact of the coronavirus pandemic, and therefore the variable remuneration for the 2021 financial year is significantly below target.



This resulted in the following total remuneration in the 2021 financial year:

#### Executive Board 2021 in € thousand

	Fixed remuneration		Variable remuneration		Total
Siegel	421	61%	268	39%	689
Zeller	288	73%	104	27%	392
Tomaschko	291	74%	104	26%	395
Wolf	288	73%	104	27%	392
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,288</b>	<b>69%</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>1,868</b>

2020 in € thousand	Fixed remuneration		Variable remuneration		Total
Siegel	410	44%	514	56%	924
Zeller	286	59%	200	41%	486
Tomaschko	286	59%	200	41%	486
Wolf	286	59%	200	41%	486
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,268</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>1,114</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>2,382</b>

#### Other remuneration components and agreements

##### Severance pay and settlements

The severance regulations are based on the statutory specifications. In 2021, expenses for severance payments in the amount of € 330 thousand (2020: € 81 thousand were recognized); as of December 31, 2021, provisions for severance payments for members of the Executive Board in the amount of € 740 thousand (2020: € 410 thousand) were recognized. The significant increase in the provision results from the extension of Executive Board mandates, as entitlements are staggered per Executive Board period.

After leaving the company, the company will not incur any future expenses arising from the occupational pension scheme or other benefits for Executive Board members.

The circumstances of a member of the Executive Board leaving the company are taken into account in that, in the event of early cancellation of the Executive Board agreement without gross breach of duty, the member in question has a maximum entitlement to the current remuneration owed under the agreement for 18 months or for the remaining term. In total, i.e. also taking into account any severance payments, the severance payment in such cases is capped at two years' total remuneration (annual remuneration as defined in the severance payment calculation).

In the event of a gross breach of duty, pro rata variable remuneration, severance entitlements and all other termination benefits owed by the company will be forfeit. The economic situation of the company is not taken into account in determining the amount of severance payment.

##### Stock option program

There are no stock option programs for either members of the Executive Board or the Supervisory Board.

##### Insurances

There is a D&O (directors & officers) insurance policy, the costs of which are paid by Rosenbauer International AG. There is also criminal defense insurance, third-party vehicle insurance for company vehicles, business travel insurance and collective accident insurance. The business travel insurance and the collective accident insurance pay out a certain amount in the event of death, and a higher amount is agreed in the event of permanent disability.

The term of the insurance policies is generally one year and is extended by a further year on expiry. The notice periods are usually three months before expiry of the policy term.

Each Executive Board member is reimbursed for expenses incurred in the performance of his duties.

It is possible to take out life insurance at one's own expense for private retirement provision.

#### SUPERVISORY BOARD REMUNERATION

The 27<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting in 2019 resolved the following remuneration system for the Supervisory Board. The remuneration for members of the Supervisory Board consists of a fixed and a variable component.

**Fixed remuneration components**

Each elected member of the Supervisory Board receives annual fixed remuneration of € 23 thousand. The Chairman receives fixed remuneration of € 33 thousand and the Deputy Chairman receives fixed remuneration of € 28 thousand. In addition, each member of a committee receives fixed remuneration of € 5 thousand per committee per year.

	Total fixed remuneration	Basic remuneration	Premium for committees	Total fixed remuneration
in € thousand	2020	2021	2021	2021
Siegel	38	33	5	38
Zeller	38	28	10	38
Tomaschko	28	23	5	28
Wolf	23	23	0	23
<b>Total</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>127</b>

**Variable remuneration components**

Variable remuneration is calculated as a percentage of consolidated EBT, whereby variable remuneration for the year of € 40 thousand each for the Chairman and Deputy Chairman and € 30 thousand each for all other elected members was resolved for full attainment of the target set for the year.

**Other remuneration components and agreements**

The Supervisory Board is included in Rosenbauer's D&O insurance (directors & officers insurance).

The variable remuneration resulted in the following for 2021:

Calculation of bonus in € thousand	KPI	according to Consolidated Financial Statements	Relevance	Achieved in %	Achieved in € thousand
Reisinger	EBT	28,871	100%	30%	12
Siegel	EBT	28,871	100%	30%	12
Matzner	EBT	28,871	100%	30%	9
Zehnder	EBT	28,871	100%	30%	9
<b>Total</b>					<b>42</b>

This resulted in the following total remuneration in the 2021 financial year:

**Supervisory Board  
2021 in € thousand**

	Fixed remuneration		Variable remuneration		Total
Reisinger	38	76%	12	24%	50
Siegel	38	76%	12	24%	50
Matzner	28	76%	9	24%	37
Zehnder	23	72%	9	28%	32
<b>Total</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>75%</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>25%</b>	<b>169</b>

2020 in € thousand	Fixed remuneration		Variable remuneration		Total
Reisinger	38	52%	35	48%	73
Siegel	38	52%	35	48%	73
Matzner	28	51%	27	49%	55
Zehnder	23	46%	27	54%	50
<b>Total</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>251</b>

# Investor Relations

## PERFORMANCE OF SHARES

Rosenbauer's share is listed in the Prime Market of the Vienna Stock Exchange and started 2021 at a price of € 36.3. Despite volatile capital markets, repeated lockdowns and an uncertain overall economic situation, the share price rose steadily, peaking at € 58.8 in April 2021. The following months were characterized by moderate price movements in both directions.

At the end of the reporting year, the share price rose by a pleasing 27.8% to close at € 46.4 on December 31, 2021. This corresponds to a market capitalization of € 315.5 million as of December 31, 2021.

## STOCK MARKET TREND

The Vienna Stock Exchange ended its 250<sup>th</sup> anniversary year with a significant gain, making it one of the top international trading venues. In 2021, the leading ATX index closed at 3,861 points (+ 39%), while the DAX, in comparison, achieved only a plus of 15.8%. The ATX Prime increased by 37.5% in the course of the year.

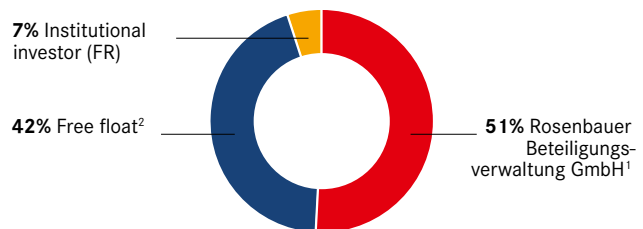
The Vienna Stock Exchange also benefited from the booming stock markets worldwide. This was reflected in particular in the continued high level of interest in Austrian shares among institutional investors, mainly from Europe and the USA. Austria is home to many hidden champions that rise to become market leaders – often even world market leaders – without any media coverage. If these arouse the interest of investors, then such effects occur. The total trading volume on the Vienna Stock

Exchange in 2021 was around € 73.4 billion, representing an increase of 6.5% compared with the previous year.

## SHAREHOLDER STRUCTURE

Rosenbauer's shares are listed in the Prime Market of the Vienna Stock Exchange. Of these shares, 51% are held by Rosenbauer Beteiligungsverwaltung GmbH, a company founded by the family shareholders. Around 7% of the share capital is held by an institutional investor in France. The remaining shareholdings in the free float are held by investors in Europe (including Belgium, Germany, the UK, Italy, Luxembourg, Austria, Switzerland, Spain) and the USA. Despite the difficult market environment, Rosenbauer has been able to further consolidate its shareholder structure.

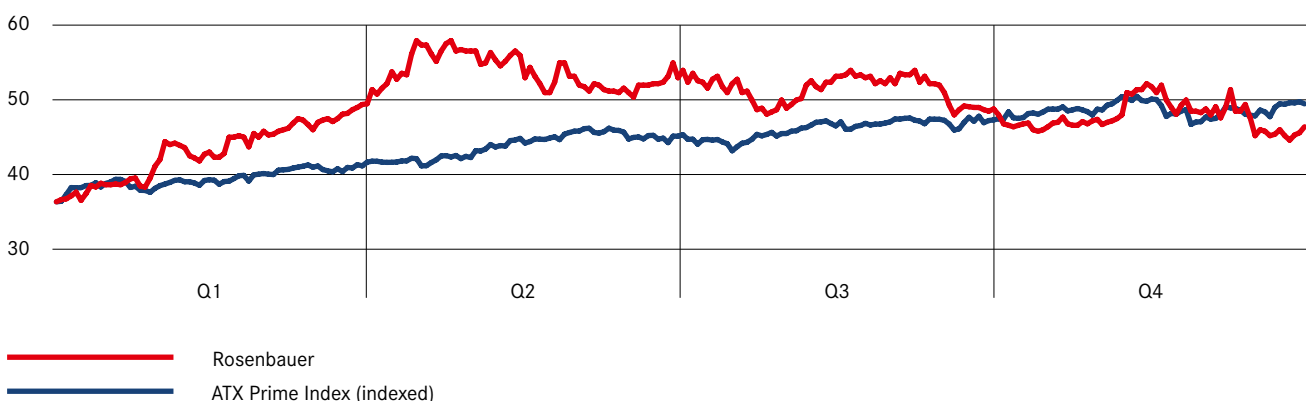
### Shareholder structure 2021



<sup>1</sup> Holding company of Rosenbauer family shareholders

<sup>2</sup> The non-voting rights registered shares are attributed to the free float.

### Performance of Rosenbauer shares in 2021 (in €)





## DIVIDEND

Rosenbauer follows a growth-oriented and sustainable dividend policy that is consistent with the company's performance. The goal is to distribute a secure dividend based on earnings and free cash flow. We are aiming for a distribution amount of between 30% and 40% of net profit on the stake held by the shareholders in the parent company, provided that there are no good reasons to the contrary. Furthermore, shareholders can participate in the company's exceptionally positive development.




In view of the decline in earnings, the Executive Board and Supervisory Board are proposing a dividend of € 0.90 (2020: € 1.50) per share for 2021 at the Annual General Meeting. Accordingly, the distribution volume for 6.8 million no-par-value shares will be € 6.1 million (2020: € 10.2 million). Based on the closing price of € 46.4, this corresponds to a dividend yield of 1.9% (2020: 4.1%).

## FINANCIAL COMMUNICATION

The open exchange of information with participants on the capital market is an essential part of IR work. Rosenbauer has taken this as an opportunity to conduct an investor survey with an external consultant in June 2021. Rosenbauer has derived specific measures from the results of the extensive survey, which will be implemented in 2022 as part of its IR work. Above all, communication on ESG topics is to be expanded. Depending on the further development of the COVID-19 pandemic, the company also aims to intensify personal contact with capital market participants again.

In the reporting year, Rosenbauer took part in numerous virtual international roadshows and capital market conferences and exchanged views with analysts and investors on the Group's strategy and development in regular conference calls.

### Dividend per share

2021		0.90 €
2020		1.50 €
2019		0.80 €

## SHARE DETAILS

ISIN: AT0000922554

Vienna Stock Exchange listing: Prime Market

OTC listings: Berlin, Dusseldorf, Hamburg, Hanover, Munich, Stuttgart

Stock exchanges: Regulated market in Munich;

OTC market in Berlin, Dusseldorf, Hamburg, Hanover, Stuttgart; open market in Frankfurt

Ticker symbols: Reuters: RBAV.VI; Bloomberg: ROS AV; Vienna Stock Exchange: ROS

Number of shares: 6,800,000

Share class: No-par-value shares, bearer or registered

Share capital: € 13,600,000

ATX prime weighting: 0.25% (2020: 0.25%)

## CAPITAL MARKET CALENDAR

April 8, 2022	Publication of results 2021
May 3, 2022	"Annual General Meeting" record date
May 10, 2022	Interim Statement 1/2022
May 13, 2022	30 <sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting, Vienna
May 20, 2022	Ex-dividend-date
May 23, 2022	"Dividends" record date
May 24, 2022	Dividend payout date
August 12, 2022	Half-year Financial Report 2022
November 15, 2022	Interim Statement 3/2022

## INVESTOR RELATIONS

Phone: +43 732 6794-568

E-mail: [ir@rosenbauer.com](mailto:ir@rosenbauer.com)

[www.rosenbauer.com/group](http://www.rosenbauer.com/group)

### Analyst ratings of Rosenbauer shares

Add	1
Buy	1
Hold	2
Sell	0
Average price target	54.3 €

As of February 28, 2022

# GROUP MANAGEMENT REPORT

**220**

PATENTS HELD

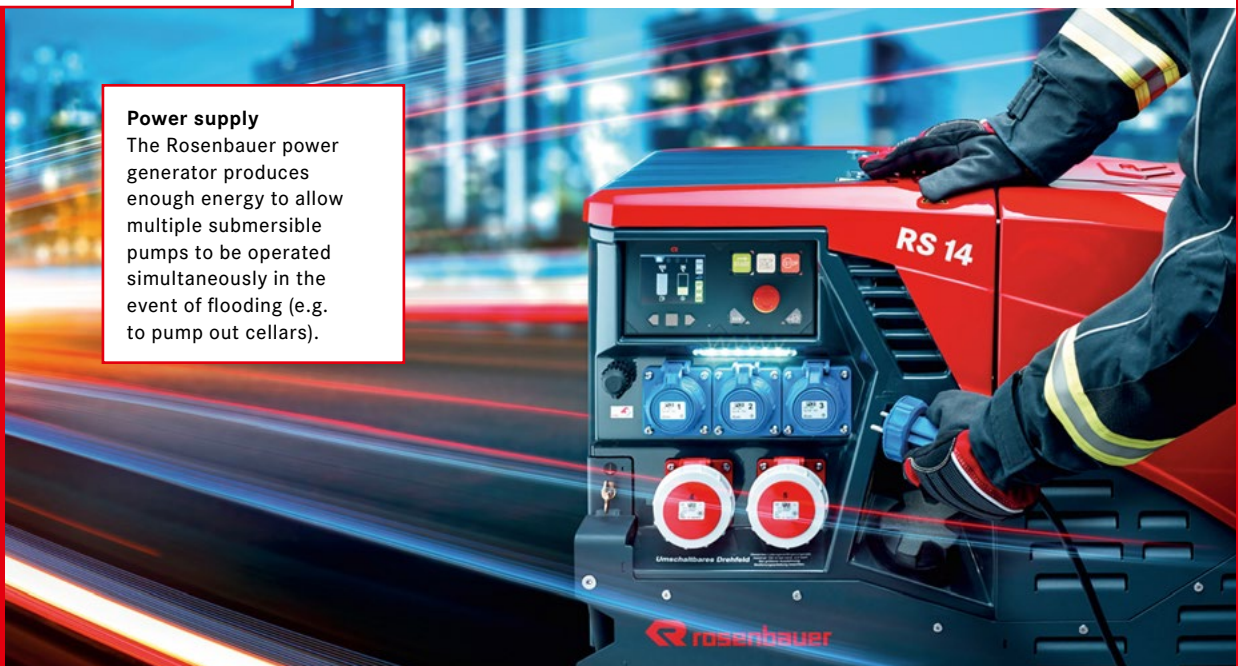
**24.3**

FOR R&D (IN € MILLION)

- 37** General information
- 43** Economic report
- 54** Other legal information
- 57** Risks and opportunities
- 62** Forecast report

#### Power supply

The Rosenbauer power generator produces enough energy to allow multiple submersible pumps to be operated simultaneously in the event of flooding (e.g. to pump out cellars).



# General information

## CORPORATE STRUCTURE

### The world's leading system provider for fire protection

Rosenbauer is the world's leading system provider for preventive firefighting and disaster protection technology. The international group of companies develops and produces vehicles, fire extinguishing systems, fire and safety equipment and digital solutions for professional, industrial, plant and volunteer fire services and systems for preventive fire protection.

The listed company Rosenbauer International AG based in Leonding, Austria, functions as the parent company of the Rosenbauer Group. It is also the largest production company, the research and development center and is responsible for the management of the Group.

In 2021, the Rosenbauer Group generated revenues of € 975.1 million. The individual product groups contributed to this as follows: Vehicles 76%, Fire & Safety Equipment 9%, Preventive Fire Protection 3%, Customer Service 8% and Other Revenues 4%. With a global market share of 14.8%<sup>1</sup> of late, Rosenbauer is the leading manufacturer of firefighting vehicles. Latest available market data from 2020.

### Unique, global network

The Rosenbauer Group operates 15 production locations in nine countries on three continents and meets all major world standards with products manufactured in Europe, the US and Asia. It also has its own sales and service companies in 14

countries as well as approximately 240 independent trading partners around the world.

The sales organization is divided into five sales regions: CEEU (Central and Eastern Europe), NISA (Northern Europe, Iberia, South America and Africa), MENA (Middle East and North Africa), APAC (Asia-Pacific) and NOMA (North and Middle America). The areas are responsible for all business in their regions. They analyze market requirements, initiate product developments, are in charge of sales and service and run their production plants. The area organization is intended to strengthen established markets and to focus on cultivating those with lower penetration to date. Preventive Fire Protection activities are presented in a separate segment.

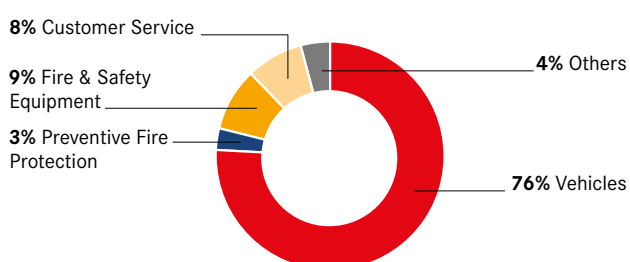
Overall, Rosenbauer is represented in around 120 countries and therefore has an international network that is unique in the firefighting industry.

### Number one for innovations

With its innovative products, Rosenbauer wants to define state-of-the-art technology and actively develop customer demand. Accordingly, research and development are of central importance to the Group. The Rosenbauer innovation process systematically integrates industry-relevant megatrends, findings from market observation, customers' requirements and employees' suggestions. The Rosenbauer Group holds around 220 patents in the various segments.

The Group invested € 24.3 million in research and development in 2021 (2020: € 19.9 million). This represents 3.8% (2020: 2.6%) of the relevant net proceeds of in-house production. The capitaliza-

## Revenues by product segment 2021



## Research and development/R&D ratio

	R&D (in € million)	R&D ratio
2021	24.3	3.8%
2020	19.9	2.6%
2019	20.2	3.0%

<sup>1</sup> Own calculation based on figures from the World Bank and the UN as well as annual reports and expert estimates.

tion rate was 36.7% (2020: 32.9%) and related to developments in Austria and Germany. 50% (2020: 52%) of development costs in the amount of € 12.2 million (2020: € 10.3 million) were incurred by Rosenbauer International AG, the Group-wide center of expertise for municipal and specialty vehicles, firefighting systems and safety equipment.

## PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

### Vehicles

Firefighting vehicles can be broken down into the groups of municipal, ARFF and industrial vehicles, and by primary function. Rosenbauer has full series ranges in every category. The portfolio comprises firefighting trucks, rescue and logistics vehicles, specialty vehicles and aerial ladders as well as hydraulic firefighting and rescue platforms. Production takes place in Austria, Germany, Slovenia, Italy, Spain, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Singapore and the USA, while final assembly is carried out in Switzerland, the UK and South Africa.

Rosenbauer is the only international firefighting technology provider to produce all types of firefighting vehicle to both European (EN 1846) and US standards (NFPA 1901). As a result, large parts of the firefighting world are covered (Europe, North and South America, Africa, West Asia). Vehicles for China (China Compulsory Certification), Japan (TRIAS), Australia (Australian Design Rules) and Russia (GOST) are built in accordance with country-specific standards and must be certified separately.

As a rule, firefighting vehicles are built on series production truck chassis. As these account for approximately 30% of the manufacturing costs, value added can be increased with chassis produced in-house. In particular, Rosenbauer builds vehicles for the US market on its own chassis, including the entire PANTHER series and the new RT.

The fire extinguishing systems installed in the vehicles are also predominantly produced by Rosenbauer. This makes Rosenbauer a full-service provider and gives it a competitive edge over pure superstructure manufacturers who do not have any chassis of their own and/or need to buy the "centerpieces" of their vehicles. The firefighting systems (truck-mounted pumps, foam proportioning systems, turrets, portable fire pumps) are produced for the entire Group at the Leonding location.

Around the world, firefighting technology and firefighting vehicles in particular are predominantly procured via public tenders. At the same time, a trend towards purchasing associations and collective tenders has been noticeable for years, leading to intensified price competition in many countries.

### Fire & Safety Equipment

Rosenbauer is also a full-service provider for firefighting equipment. Key strategic products are developed within the company, manufactured in-house or at contractual partners and sold as Rosenbauer-brand items. These include nozzles, submersible pumps, high-performance ventilators and generators as well as fire service helmets and protective suits, boots and gloves. These are all positioned in the very top-quality segment and are distinguished by their outstanding functionality, safety and reliability as well as attractive value for money.

Equipment specialists who focus on the sale of Rosenbauer products are active in all areas. Rosenbauer is in continuous contact with its customers when it comes to the use of equipment products.

### Preventive Fire Protection

In Preventive Fire Protection, Rosenbauer handles the planning, installation and servicing of stationary firefighting systems. In Austria, the recycling industry is one of the most important customers for fire protection systems. The spectrum of offerings comprises both water- and foam-based firefighting systems and ranges from sprinkler and spray systems, gas and kitchen extinguishing systems to turret extinguishing systems including fire alarm and early detection systems. Significant parts of the equipment such as the ready-to-install sprinkler pipe systems, turrets and compressed air foam systems (CAFS) are produced by Rosenbauer.

In addition, Rosenbauer's portfolio includes semi-stationary solutions such as the RPE Twin Agent CAFS/dry powder unit as well as mobile solutions such as the portable/wheeled RFC POLY extinguishing systems.

The operational safety of the systems is guaranteed by a comprehensive maintenance and service offering. This includes the preparation of system-specific maintenance concepts and their implementation by specially trained service personnel.

### Customer Service

Customer service is a strategically important pillar of the firefighting business. It carries out the initial product training with customers and usually remains at their side across the entire product life cycle. In addition to a finely coordinated maintenance and service catalog, the customer service offer includes a broad range of operator and user training as well as training in driving technology and deployment tactics on state-of-the-art simulators. Experienced trainers design the courses in a practical and methodical way, either on-site at the customer's premises, in a Rosenbauer training center, or online via web meetings. On request, Rosenbauer functions as a full-service provider and takes charge of complete fleet management. With around 25 of



its own service locations in all areas and around 500 service staff, Rosenbauer is always near to its customers. In addition to this, there are approximately 150 service partners, mostly with their own workshop infrastructure. It thus offers by far the best and largest service network in the industry worldwide.

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

In 2021, research and development activities were focused on the further development of the existing product range and the expansion of the electric vehicle fleet. Due to the pandemic, new products were presented at an international virtual trade show in March 2021. This format offers the advantage of informing customers across all time zones about the new products and exchanging information with them via live chat.

The most important innovations in the reporting year include, the RFC Battery Extinguishing System, an innovative extinguishing system for electric vehicles, the BOROS fire service boots, the HEROS H30 fire service helmet, and the new RTE AX B16 ventilation system. In addition, Rosenbauer began the implementation of the first electric aerial ladder based on the L32A-XS.

### Firefighting vehicle with an electric drive

With the Revolutionary Technology (RT), Rosenbauer ushered in a new era of firefighting vehicles. Since the beginning of 2021, the fire services from Amsterdam, Berlin, and Dubai have been testing the RT as innovation partners and making the knowledge gained available for series development and production. The first fleet order for four RTs was placed by the Basel-Stadt canton's professional fire department in the reporting year. In March 2022, the first RTX was delivered to the Los Angeles Fire Department, California.

As a completely new development, the RT embodies the next generation in firefighting vehicles. It is not only the drive technology that is revolutionary, but also the vehicle architecture and therefore the complete design philosophy as well as the universally intuitive operation. All functions of the RT, from lighting to the fire extinguishing systems, can be controlled digitally. All the strands of a deployment are thus brought together in the RT as an information and command center. It establishes its own, secure WLAN for this purpose, functions as a wireless control station for robots, drones and sensor systems and provides a connection to the command post, the data center of the Rosenbauer information management system, the World Wide Web and, in future, the Internet of Things (IoT).

In the 132-kWh variant, the RT's high-voltage battery storage devices provide sufficient energy not only to feed to the drive system, but also to be able to handle an entire deployment using

only electric power. This applies to both technical and shorter firefighting operations because the pump is electrically operated, too. For longer firefighting operations, a range extender is installed in the vehicle, which consists of an advanced six-cylinder diesel engine and a power generator. With this combination, the RT becomes a mobile power station that not only automatically recharges its batteries when more energy is consumed than is stored in them, but also ensures there is an emergency power supply at the scene of deployment as well.

### Awards for Revolutionary Technology

Rosenbauer is one of the pioneers in product development and is the world market leader in the firefighting field. This is also confirmed by the awards it has received, such as the Austrian State Prize for Innovation.

The State Prize for Innovation is awarded annually in recognition of outstanding achievements by domestic companies. It is organized by Austria Wirtschaftsservice GmbH on behalf of the Austrian Federal Ministry for Digital and Economic Affairs. Participants come from all Austrian provinces, which determine them within the framework of their own regional innovation awards. The innovations submitted should be ready for the market and initial experience of their impact should already be available. In the case of Rosenbauer Revolutionary Technology, both were the case.

The RT combines design, user-friendliness, sustainability, and forward-looking technologies that pave the way for fire departments into a sustainable and digital future. This also convinced the Red Dot jury, which presented the RT with the Red Dot Design Award 2021 in the Product Design category.

Rosenbauer estimates the global market for the RT at more than 3,200 vehicles by 2030, with demand coming not only from municipal fire services but also from airport operators and industrial concerns. In Europe, 700 to 800 such firefighting vehicles could already be in active service by 2025.

### Expansion of the electric vehicle fleet

In the reporting year, the electrification of the first L32A-XS aerial ladder on a Volvo FE Electric chassis also marked the start of the expansion of the electric vehicle fleet. The expertise in the field of high-voltage technology acquired over the past few years is being used to a large extent in this development. Functionality and utility have top priority. An electric aerial ladder must be just as functional, powerful and reliable as the tried-and-tested standard aerial ladder. The prototype based on DIN EN 14043:2014 and EN 1846 is to be presented in summer 2022. Schutz & Rettung Zürich, the largest civil rescue organization in Switzerland, is already the first lead customer for the test operation. With the L32A-XS electric aerial ladder, Rosenbauer is underscoring its leading role as a trendsetter in the firefighting industry.

Rosenbauer already offers its customers the choice of having the desired electric municipal vehicle manufactured either on a chassis developed by Rosenbauer, as in the case of the RT, or on a series chassis, as in the case of the electric aerial ladder or the logistics vehicle.

The plan is to gradually expand the range of electric vehicles, with the aim of being able to offer a model with an alternative drive in every vehicle category by 2023. The next model will be presented to the public in June at Interschutz 2022.

### Digital products and services

Rosenbauer Digital Solutions has worked intensively on the further development of its products to improve the digital customer experience. For example, a new dashboard has been developed for RDS Connected Fleet, which allows vehicle and fleet data to be accessed and analyzed in real time. With Connected Command, RDS offers a 360-degree view of all relevant information about the site in real time. All data runs through the secure European RDS cloud.

2022 will see the development of an RDS Connected Command mobile app and investments in increasing the integration of other Rosenbauer and partner products. User growth and increasing customer satisfaction are the key objectives for digital products in positioning Rosenbauer as a technology and innovation leader.

### Innovative battery-fire extinguishing system for electric vehicles

According to the European Automobile Manufacturers Association (ACEA), the number of new registrations of fully electric vehicles in the EU in 2021 increased by 63% compared to the previous year. This equates to approximately 880,000 new vehicles now on Europe's roads. The ever-increasing number of electric vehicles also presents fire departments with new challenges in firefighting.

Rosenbauer has launched the RFC Battery Extinguishing System, an extinguishing system for fast and safe extinguishing of lithium-ion technology batteries. The extinguishing system brings the extinguishing water exactly where it is needed to cool the cells and modules – directly into the battery housing. For this purpose, the extinguishing mandrel is driven into the battery with a force of several tons and the extinguishing water is discharged directly inside the battery through the perforated extinguishing lance. The water fills the battery housing completely and thus leads to efficient cooling. The water quantity of a normal TLF/HLF is sufficient to ensure that the extinguishing is successful, and a normal pressure pump is enough for the supply of extinguishing water. This ensures very resource-saving extinguishing and reduces the spread of fumes to a minimum.

The emergency services only need to be in the vicinity of the burning vehicle for a short time, as the system can be activated remotely via the control unit. The system thus combines safety for the emergency services and efficiency in firefighting.

## OBJECTIVES, STRATEGY AND CONTROLLING

As an industry trendsetter, Rosenbauer helps shape fire and disaster prevention with pioneering innovations and outstanding products. Looking ahead as well, the company aims to break new ground in the development of firefighting technology. Rosenbauer strives to be the best in all areas. Its primary business goal is to achieve sustainably profitable growth and to continuously increase the enterprise value of the company. Rosenbauer benefits from the company's strengths in implementing this claim to leadership:

- a resilient business model with a high proportion of public-sector customers;
- its global presence and comprehensive service offer as the only system provider for preventive firefighting and disaster protection technology;
- its role as an innovation and technology leader;
- its strong, vertical integration and industrial production methods;
- the international reputation of the Rosenbauer brand; and
- its skilled and dedicated employees.

The starting point for business decisions and the controlling of the Group is its medium-term planning, which is produced for a period of three years. The investment budget and the annual budget are derived from this medium-term planning. During the year, the annual budget for the respective areas and the operating companies is monitored for target achievement on a monthly basis using tools including comparisons between target and actual performance, comparisons with the previous year, variance analyses and forecasts.

The key performance indicators in the Group are revenues and operating EBIT, the operating EBIT margin, ROCE (return on capital employed) and earnings before taxes. Further relevant key performance indicators are incoming orders and order backlog.

Rosenbauer is conscious of its particular social responsibility as a provider of equipment to fire services whose members show a high level of social commitment. The group of companies therefore also takes non-financial factors from the areas of the environment, human resources and compliance into account in its business activities, places great emphasis on sustainability and maintains continuous dialog with its stakeholders (see "Rosenbauer Sustainability Report" at [www.rosenbauer.com](http://www.rosenbauer.com)).

**ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT<sup>1, 2</sup>****Global economy**

According to calculations by the International Monetary Fund (IMF), the global economy somewhat recovered in 2021 after a pandemic-related slump the year before and grew significantly by 5.9%. Bad news in the second half of the year particularly slowed economic development and thwarted a broader recovery.

After the number of daily deaths due to COVID-19 dropped sharply worldwide from August to October, the emergence of the Omicron variant in November led to new travel restrictions and higher volatility in financial markets. The new viral mutation causes milder disease courses and fewer hospitalizations compared with the Delta variant, but is much more infectious.

In addition, disruptions in international supply chains have weighed on economic activity and hampered production, particularly in Europe and the United States. According to IMF team analysis, these disruptions may have cost between 0.5 and 1.0 percentage points of growth in the reporting year and contributed one percentage point to core inflation. Inflation has recently risen steadily overall, driven by different factors depending on the region.

**North America**

The pace of growth in the North American economy was slower than expected in the second half of 2021. Both private consumption and production slowed noticeably in this period. In this context, the renewed outbreaks of COVID-19, material shortages, rising energy costs and weakening tax support for private incomes have created headwinds. With growth of 5.6% and 4.7% respectively, growth rates in the US and Canada have fallen short of the latest forecasts.

Under these circumstances, the IMF has also scaled back its regional outlook for 2022. Accordingly, the US is expected to grow by 4.0% next year, with additional reference here to the early end of the Fed's accommodative monetary policy stance. At the same time, the \$ 1.2 trillion US infrastructure plan is anticipated to have limited impact in its first year. The Canadian economy is expected to expand by 4.1% in 2022 under the impact of weaker external demand.

**Europe**

After a remarkable upturn in the second and third quarters, the European economy grew more slowly again in the last three months of the reporting year. This was attributable to the resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic, continued pressure on production from disrupted global supply chains, and higher energy prices. Despite this, Europe's year-end growth of 5.2% has been quite solid.

This year, economic output is expected to increase by only 3.9%, largely due to Germany and its sensitivity to supply chain issues. Recent mobility restrictions will also dampen eurozone growth. Spain is expected to record the strongest gain at 5.8%. However, the country also suffered the sharpest decline in the first year of the pandemic according to the IMF country comparison.

**Asia**

The emerging Asian markets grew consistently in 2021 and made up some of the lost ground. For example, the economic area grew by 7.2% last year, with India posting the highest growth of 9.0%. Recurring outbreaks of COVID-19, interruptions to industrial production due to power outages, declining real estate investment and a surprisingly rapid reduction in public investment caused China to lose momentum from mid-year. As a result, growth in China amounted to 8.1% at the end of the year.

For 2022, the Asian economy is also expecting lower growth of 5.9%. According to the IMF's current forecast, India will again achieve growth of 9.0%, while China will achieve growth of only 4.8% due to its zero-tolerance policy on controlling the pandemic and spending cuts in the real estate sector.

<sup>1</sup> IMF, World Economic Outlook, Update, January 25, 2022.

<sup>2</sup> World Bank, Global Economic Prospects, January 11, 2022.

## INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT

### World firefighting market

The world firefighting market has an annual volume<sup>1</sup> of approximately 20,400 vehicles with a total value of around €5.3 billion. This figure does not include compact vehicles up to a gross vehicle weight of 7.5 t, fire and safety equipment, service and stationary equipment.

Based on Rosenbauer's internal estimates, the global market volume is likely to have developed sideways in the reporting year, due to the sometimes rigorous measures taken to combat the pandemic and the massive disruptions to international supply chains. The strongest sales regions are Europe, North America and Asia, the biggest single markets the US, China and Germany.

### North America

The North American firefighting market has been in very good shape in 2021, despite the COVID-19 pandemic. Procurement volumes are expected to have increased to over 6,000 vehicles in the past twelve months. This was due both to extensive funding programs for emergency response and electric mobility, as well as early orders from fire departments to prevent longer waiting times.

The strong demand should continue in 2022. The decisive factor will subsequently be how long the current supply chain difficulties will persist and weigh on production, as well as the availability of labor. Global trade has recently shown soft signs of improvement.

### Europe

Various investment initiatives – primarily in Germany – have ensured strong tender activity. The resources of volunteer fire departments (mainly in the D-A-CH region but also South Tyrol and Slovenia) have been greatly reduced due to a lack of income from fixed activities. This effect will be felt in the procurement of equipment in the current year. Procurements in the Scandinavian countries may have reached an all-time high. Major investment programs are underway in some Central and Eastern European countries, such as in Poland and Romania.

The outlook for 2022 presents a familiar picture: In the D-A-CH region (Germany, Austria and Switzerland), the industry should continue to develop at a healthy rate and the project landscape in Southern and Southeastern Europe continues to be very dynamic. The "NextGenerationEU" development plan, which aims to make the European Union greener, more digitally oriented and more crisis-proof, should provide additional impetus.

### Asia

The fragmented Asian firefighting market continued to be severely affected by COVID-19 in the second year of the pandemic. While demand for ARFF vehicles is slowly recovering, many municipalities are facing high healthcare costs. This is compounded by economic problems and trade restrictions in some countries in the region. Japan and Australia are the positive exceptions here.

China, Asia's largest single market, introduced trade barriers over a year ago in the wake of its economic conflict with the US. Since then, imports of firefighting vehicles have been subject to approval by the Ministry of Finance. Rigorous travel and quarantine regulations as well as local lockdowns make market development by international manufacturers difficult.

Even in 2022, only a slight improvement in the weak industry economy is expected. This is particularly due to low vaccination rates, which encourage new outbreaks of the coronavirus.

### Middle East

In many countries in the Middle East, procurement has been decentralized in recent years. As a result, average order sizes have become smaller and peaks in demand have leveled out. Customers are increasingly requesting comprehensive system solutions, and pure vehicle purchases have taken a back seat.

At the time of reporting, the global economy was facing extreme fluctuations in the price of oil. Depending on further developments over the course of the year, there could be new potential for sales of Rosenbauer products.

### Other markets

In Latin America and Africa, there is unchanged demand for firefighting technology. However, owing to stricken economies in numerous countries and the additional stresses caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, many projects were postponed again or contract awards were delayed.

<sup>1</sup> Last available market data from 2020. Own calculation based on figures from the World Bank and the UN as well as annual reports and expert estimates.



# Economic report

## OVERALL DEVELOPMENT 2021

In 2021, the global fire equipment sector trended sideways in a generally positive economic environment. At the same time, the supply of materials and parts to the industry deteriorated visibly from the middle of the year as a result of the surprisingly rapid recovery of the global economy. This, together with delayed vehicle handovers, put the brakes on the important year-end rally and, with the exception of the NOMA area and Preventive Fire Protection segments, the Rosenbauer Group reported lower revenues in all sales regions.

Incoming orders were strong by comparison, returning to the very high pre-crisis level of € 1,064.3 million in the reporting year. Overall, five of the six sales regions reported growth, with only the MENA area reporting a decline. The APAC, NISA, and NOMA areas recorded the largest increases in order intake. The order backlog of € 1,145.2 million as of December 31, 2021 (2020: € 1,072.1 million) was higher than consolidated revenues for the year.

A particular highlight in 2021 was the order placed by the Basel-Stadt professional fire department for four fully electric firefighting vehicles from the "Revolutionary Technology" (RT) model series. This is thus the first fleet order for the innovative municipal vehicle since its sales launch in September 2020. It was the fire department of a Swiss airport that put the first PANTHER into service as long as 30 years ago, thus allowing Rosenbauer to define a new product category.

### Consolidated revenues/EBIT (in € million)

	Consolidated revenues	EBIT
2021	975.1	35.0
2020	1,044.2	57.7
2019	978.1	51.9

## DEVELOPMENT OF REVENUES AND EARNINGS

### Revenue development

Revenues fell to € 975.1 million in 2021 (2020: € 1,044.2 million). After a satisfactory first half of the year, supply chain problems and production disruptions increasingly occurred from the middle of the year onwards, leading to delays in vehicle handovers. As a result of the renewed lockdown in Austria in December, further revenues were postponed beyond the turn of the year. Under these difficult conditions the NOMA area increased its deliveries, and the Preventive Fire Protection segment also expanded its business volume.

The Group's strongest product segment in terms of revenues was Vehicles at 76% (2020: 78%). This was followed by the Fire & Safety Equipment segment, which accounted for 9% (2020: 8%) of total revenues at € 88.6 million (2020: € 86.3 million). Customer Service contributed 8% (2020: 7%) and the Other Revenues segment 4% (2020: 4%). Preventive Fire Protection generated revenues of € 29.8 million (2020: € 29.1 million), contributing 3% (2020: 3%) to consolidated revenues.

By far the largest share of revenues was contributed by the parent company Rosenbauer International AG at € 444.3 million (2020: € 525.9 million). With an export ratio of 89% (2020: 91%) and deliveries to more than 120 countries, Rosenbauer has the largest international presence in the firefighting industry.

At the same time, the cost of sales decreased to € 818.6 million (2020: € 864.0 million). Gross profit consequently decreased by 13% to € 156.5 million (2020: € 180.2 million). The gross profit margin amounted to 19.1% (2020: 20.9%).

### Cost development

At € 547.8 million (2020: € 587.5 million), the cost of materials accounted for the largest share of the cost of sales, which was thus on a par with the previous year in terms of revenues. Proportionate personnel expenses amounted to € 171.5 million (2020: € 171.4 million), slightly higher as a percentage of revenues than in the previous year. Depreciation and amortization expenses on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets increased from € 11.9 million to € 13.7 million in the reporting year.

Structural costs comprise research and development, sales and administrative expenses and increased slightly from € 127.3 million to € 129.1 million. The capitalized research and develop-

ment costs, which were reported in the income statement in 2021, increased from € 6.6 million to € 8.9 million.

Other operating expenses of € 1.3 million (2020: € 1.7 million) were offset by other operating income of € 9.0 million (2020: € 6.5 million).

### Result of operations

The Rosenbauer Group is reporting EBIT of € 35.0 million for the 2021 financial year (2020: € 57.7 million). The bulk of this, namely € 22.1 million, was generated in the fourth quarter. The lower operating result is mainly attributable to the decline in gross profit.

The financial result was negative at € -6.2 million and was therefore at the level of the previous year (2020: € -6.4 million).

Earnings before taxes (EBT) amounted to € 28.9 million in the reporting period (2020: € 51.3 million). The reported tax expense was € 5.7 million (2020: € 10.3 million); the tax rate was 20% (2020: 20%). This includes a tax claim against the former managing director and beneficial owner of a subsidiary amounting to € 3.4 million, which Rosenbauer International AG, as the legal successor, must bear as a first step. After deducting income taxes, the profit for the period was € 23.2 million (2020: € 41.0 million).

The non-controlling interests held by the partners in Rosenbauer America, Rosenbauer Española, Rosenbauer Slovenia, Rosenbauer UK, Rosenbauer South Africa, Eskay Rosenbauer Brunei and Rosenbauer Saudi Arabia amounted to € 7.8 million in the reporting year (2020: € 12.2 million).







### Orders

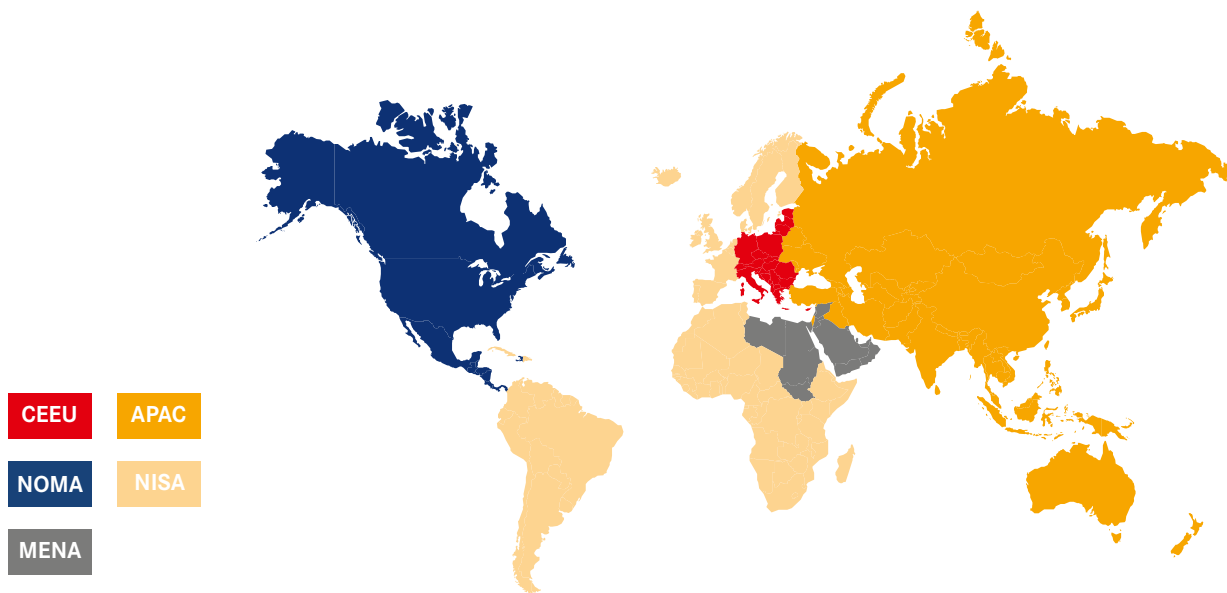
The Rosenbauer Group reported incoming orders of € 1,064.3 million in the past year (2020: € 1,007.7 million). Five of the six sales regions recorded growth. The APAC area reported the greatest relative growth.

Demand was consistently above expectations over the course of the year. For example, in May the Swedish Armed Forces won a major tender for 22 ARFF vehicles, and in August the Bundeswehr placed an order for 76 high-capacity forest firefighting vehicles with off-road capability.

The order backlog of € 1,145.2 million as of December 31, 2021 (2020: € 1,072.1 million) was significantly higher than consolidated revenues for the year.

### Incoming orders/ order backlog as of Dec. 31 (in € million)

	Incoming orders		Order backlog
2021	 1,064.3	 1,145.2	
2020	 1,007.7	 1,072.1	
2019	 1,073.0	 1,149.5	



## SEGMENT REPORTING – BUSINESS SEGMENTS (BY AREA)

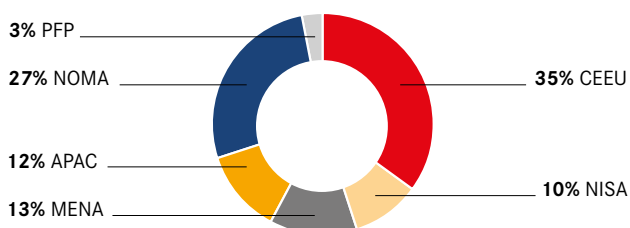
Segment reporting is based on the five sales areas: CEEU (Central and Eastern Europe), NISA (Northern Europe, Iberia, South America, and Africa), MENA (Middle East and North Africa), APAC (Asia-Pacific), and NOMA (North and Central America). Preventive Fire Protection is presented as a separate segment.

### Area CEEU

The CEEU area comprises the countries of Central, Eastern and Southern Europe, with the DACH region (Germany, Austria, Switzerland) as its historic domestic market.

The CEEU area includes the Group companies Rosenbauer International and Rosenbauer Österreich in Leonding (Austria), Rosenbauer Deutschland in Luckenwalde (Germany), Rosenbauer Karlsruhe (Germany), Rosenbauer Slovenia in Radgona (Slovenia), Rosenbauer Italia in Andrian (Italy), Rosenbauer Rovereto (Italy), Rosenbauer Schweiz in Oberglatt (Switzerland) and Rosenbauer Polska in Lomianki (Poland). The plants in the CEEU area (Leonding, Neidling, Karlsruhe, Radgona and Rovereto) produce for all areas, while the Luckenwalde plant primarily produces for the German market.

### Revenues by areas in 2021



At the beginning of 2021, Rosenbauer was awarded the contract as the best bidder by the German Ministry of the Interior on behalf of the Federal Office of Civil Protection and Disaster Assistance (BBK) for the delivery of 61 LF-KatS firefighting group vehicles with optional expansion to up to 182 vehicles. They are part of a multi-year procurement program in the course of which Rosenbauer has already delivered 308 vehicles of the same design. Production will take place in Radgona, the competence center for ET series vehicles.

Rosenbauer Germany was awarded a contract by BwFuhrparkService GmbH, the fleet services company of the Bundeswehr, to supply 76 tank fire trucks to combat forest fires. This is the largest order of its kind for the high-capacity specialty vehicles. The vehicles are based on the MT series with a robust off-road chassis and high-quality extinguishing systems.

### Market development

Growth rates in most markets within the CEEU area have reached pre-pandemic levels. In the long term, stronger growth is forecast in Eastern Europe, while growth in the Central European area is expected to be more subdued. The forecasts for Italy are noteworthy; after ten years of crisis, there are signs of a recovery in this market economy. Various investment initiatives – primarily in Germany – have ensured strong tender activity. The resources of the voluntary fire departments (mainly in the D-A-CH region but also in South Tyrol and Slovenia) have been sharply reduced due to a lack of income from social activities. This effect will be felt in the procurement of equipment in 2022.

Incoming orders in this area in the reporting year were up on the previous year at € 412.1 million (2020: € 402.7 million).

### Business development

Revenues in the CEEU area fell to € 346.8 million in 2021 (2020: € 363.0 million). Germany accounted for the largest share, followed by Austria. Even though the trend toward collective tenders continues, it is still predominantly individual vehicles that are sold in the CEEU area.

The CEEU area contributed around 35% of consolidated revenues in 2021 (2020: 35%). EBIT in the reporting year amounted to € 16.7 million (2020: € 19.3 million), with an EBIT margin of 4.8% (2020: 5.3%).

#### Key figures

(in € million)	2019	2020	2021
Revenues	343.9	363.0	346.8
EBIT	23.7	19.3	16.7
Order intake	370.7	402.7	412.1
Order backlog	312.0	366.3	426.0

### Area NISA

The NISA sales area comprises Western European countries from the North Cape to Gibraltar and most of the African and South American nations.

The NISA area includes the Group companies Rosenbauer Española in Madrid (Spain), Rosenbauer South Africa in Johannesburg (South Africa), Rosenbauer France in Meyzieu (France) and Rosenbauer UK in Meltham (UK). The Ciansa plant in Linares, Spain, builds vehicles for the NISA region as well as for other regions/areas. The current production program includes 11 small equipment vehicles for the Spanish airport operator Aena and 54 municipal vehicles from the Efficient Technology (ET) series for various Spanish fire departments and for the Hollands Midden fire department region. In the Netherlands, firefighting vehicles are usually procured in collective tenders for entire regions. In addition to Hollands Midden, the Gelderland Midden and Drenthe regions have also recently placed orders with Rosenbauer. They will each receive 23 Advanced Technology (AT) vehicles in the coming years.

### Market development

The countries in the NISA area again had to cope with the additional burdens of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2021. Nevertheless, a slight increase in tendering activities was recorded. These developments are also reflected in the incoming orders in the NISA area which were up from € 98.9 million in 2020 to € 116.3 million in 2021. Nine Danish fire departments jointly tendered for the next generation of their tank fire trucks. Rosenbauer was awarded the contract in August 2021. In total, up to 45 vehicles are to be procured; 35 have already been ordered and ten more can be ordered as options.

### Business development

The NISA area generated revenues of € 93.2 million in 2021 (2020: € 114.5 million), representing 10% of all revenues in the Group (2020: 11%). In Ecuador, the first two Spanish-built ETs – the very first in South America – were delivered to the Cayambe Fire Department and a PANTHER 6x6 to Quito Airport. Tunisia and Cape Verde are two other countries in the NISA area that have opted for the PANTHER. In both cases, the customers took their cue from airport operators who have recently procured PANTHER vehicles. For example, the Tunisian airport authority OACA (Office de l'aviation civile et des aéroports) opted for the same vehicle concept as the Moroccan ONDA.

EBIT in the NISA area decreased to € 1.2 million in the reporting year (2020: € 3.5 million), while the EBIT margin was 1.2% (2020: 3.1%).

#### Key figures

(in € million)	2019	2020	2021
Revenues	114.6	114.5	93.2
EBIT	4.5	3.5	1.2
Order intake	113.6	98.9	116.3
Order backlog	113.8	89.9	113.2

### Area MENA

The MENA area geographically comprises the countries in the Middle East and North Africa.

The MENA area includes the Group companies Rosenbauer Saudi Arabia, headquartered in Riyadh (Saudi Arabia), with the production site in King Abdullah Economic City (KAEC), and Rosenbauer MENA Trading – FZE (Dubai) with a subsidiary in Abu Dhabi (United Arab Emirates).

The KAEC plant produces solely for MENA sales.

### Market development

Vehicle procurement has been decentralized in many Middle Eastern countries. This has resulted in smaller order sizes and fewer peaks in demand. There has also been an increased demand for comprehensive customer support that goes beyond vehicle purchases. The petroleum industry based in the region continues to have a need for high-performance specialty vehicles. Rosenbauer serves this segment with the newly developed TIGON in particular. Following the United Arab Emirates (UAE) and Saudi Arabia, a first customer from Oman has also opted for the TIGON. The order was placed by Petroleum Development Oman (PDO), which operates a total of seven oil fields. The oil company Saudi Aramco has ordered 23 industrial vehicles from Rosenbauer in the last twelve months. For the first time, the customer relied not on a US foam system but entirely on Rosenbauer firefighting technology.



At the time of reporting, the global economy was facing extreme fluctuations in the price of oil. Depending on further developments over the course of the year, there could be new potential for sales of Rosenbauer products.

Incoming orders in the MENA area were therefore significantly down from the prior year at € 102.2 million (€ 120.7 million).

#### Business development

Revenues in the MENA area decreased significantly to € 123.7 million in 2021, compared with € 150.1 million a year earlier. The largest delivery went to Civil Defense Qatar. At the end of the year, it received a total of 64 vehicles from a major order comprising over 100 vehicles, including twelve AT and eleven large tank firefighting vehicles from Production in Leonding and 25 Rapid Intervention Vehicles from Neidling.

The MENA area contributed 13% of the Group's total revenues in the reporting year (2020: 14%). EBIT reached € 5.2 million (2020: € 16.2 million), and the EBIT margin was 4.2% (2020: 10.8%).

Key figures (in € million)	2019	2020	2021
Revenues	96.6	150.1	123.7
EBIT	3.1	16.2	5.2
Order intake	123.9	120.7	102.2
Order backlog	176.6	138.5	115.1

#### Area APAC

The APAC area comprises the entire Asia-Pacific region, Russia, Turkey, the CIS countries, Japan, India and China.

The area also includes the Group companies S. K. Rosenbauer in Singapore, Rosenbauer Australia based in Brisbane, Rosenbauer Fire Fighting Technology (Yunnan) in China, and a minority interest in PA "Fire-fighting special technics" in Moscow, Russia. There are further sales and service locations in Brunei and the Philippines. The Singapore plant produces vehicles for the Southeast Asian market, while the Moscow plant produces municipal firefighting vehicles for Russia.

#### Market development

The fragmented Asian firefighting market continued to be severely affected by COVID-19 in the second year of the pandemic. Low vaccination rates and uncertainty about new outbreaks of coronavirus and frequent lockdowns are slowing economic recovery. The market for ARFF vehicles showed some recovery. For example, Rosenbauer won Hong Kong Airport's prestigious tender for nine PANTHERs and five hose tenders (support vehicles). In the future, they will provide security for the newly built third runway. Despite the very difficult overall

economic situation, incoming orders in the APAC area showed a pleasing increase to € 113.1 million in the reporting year (2020: € 93.6 million).

#### Business development

Revenues in the APAC area fell to € 117.1 million in 2021 (2020: € 127.0 million). In 2021, a municipal fire service in Japan (Tokyo Fire Department) was supplied for the first time with a European-made tank fire truck, and several island states in the South Pacific were supplied with vehicles from the PANTHER series. In New Zealand, the highly maneuverable PANTHER 6x6 S is supplying several regional airports. In India, the new airport in Goa is being equipped with PANTHER vehicles, and the Mumbai Fire Brigade has ordered two aerial ladders with a rescue height of 64 m for the first time.

Its share of total revenues was 12% (2020: 12%). EBIT dropped to € 2.5 million after € 4.4 million in the previous year, with the EBIT margin at 2.2% (2020: 3.5%).

Key figures (in € million)	2019	2020	2021
Revenues	146.4	127.0	117.1
EBIT	9.7	4.4	2.5
Order intake	200.1	93.6	113.1
Order backlog	175.8	120.2	110.1

#### Area NOMA

The NOMA area comprises the US, Canada, and countries in Central America and the Caribbean. In addition to the holding company Rosenbauer America, based in Lyons, the area also includes the production companies Rosenbauer Minnesota and Rosenbauer Motors in Wyoming (Minnesota), Rosenbauer South Dakota in Lyons (South Dakota) and Rosenbauer Aerials in Fremont (Nebraska). The fire service vehicles are manufactured to US standards and most of them are delivered to the NOMA sales area, but also to customers in the MENA, NISA, and APAC areas.

#### Market development

The North American firefighting market has been in very good shape in 2021, despite the COVID-19 pandemic. Procurement volumes are expected to have increased again to over 6,000 vehicles in the past twelve months. This was due both to extensive funding programs for emergency response and to early orders from fire departments to prevent longer waiting times.

The NOMA area started the current financial year with an extremely robust order backlog. In terms of order intake, recent increases in procurements by local authorities and government agencies have more than offset the decline in airport business. In addition to the fully battery-electric "Revolutionary Technology,"

Rosenbauer's innovative battery-powered extinguishing system has also met with growing interest among customers.

The intensified sales activities in the area of large municipalities (Fleet Accounts) are showing initial good results. Not only were several dealerships in larger cities won as partners for the Rosenbauer network, including a fourth dealer on the East Coast, but the first fleet order from the Nashville Fire Department for 20 vehicles was also received in 2021. Servicing municipal fire departments with large vehicle fleets that are supported throughout the entire product life cycle has attractive growth potential.

Fleet accounts refer to municipal fire departments with larger vehicle fleets that are intensively supported by the dealers, starting with sales, including financing models, through to after-sales service and replacement purchases. The advantage here is that fire departments order entire fleets and place large orders – with the aim of working with their supply and service partners over the long term. In order to meet market expectations, the first step was to create the position of Fleet Accounts Manager at Rosenbauer America who evaluates the market, identifies sales potential, and supports dealers in sales.

Incoming orders in the NOMA area amounted to € 290.1 million in the reporting year, up on the previous year (2020: € 263.1 million).

#### Business development

In the reporting period, the NOMA area generated revenues of € 264.5 million, representing a slight year-on-year increase (2020: € 260.9 million). This corresponds to a 27% share of consolidated revenues (2020: 25%). Thirty Urban Interface Pumper (Timberwolf) vehicles were delivered to the Jamaica Fire Department, bringing the Rosenbauer fleet in the Caribbean nation to over 80 vehicles.

EBIT was down on the previous year at € 9.5 million (2020: € 15.1 million), with an EBIT margin of 3.6% (2020: 5.8%).

Key figures (in € million)	2019	2020	2021
Revenues	255.4	260.9	264.5
EBIT	12.6	15.1	9.5
Order intake	237.4	263.1	290.1
Order backlog	355.4	337.6	357.7

#### Preventive Fire Protection

Preventive Fire Protection handles the planning, installation and maintenance of stationary firefighting and fire alarm systems. The segment is being cultivated by the two Group companies Rosenbauer Brandschutz in Leonding (Austria) and Rosenbauer Brandschutz Deutschland in Mogendorf. Both companies are

VdS-approved installation companies and certified to ISO 9001, which is internationally recognized as a standard of quality. This makes Rosenbauer Brandschutz one of the few companies in German-speaking countries to hold VdS approval. This provides good market access and is often a necessary prerequisite for being able to bid in tenders.

In addition to its headquarters in Mogendorf, Rosenbauer Brandschutz has other locations in Germany. The Gladbeck location is responsible for planning water extinguishing systems. After-sales service for the water extinguishing systems is provided by the location in Hilden. A sales team is also located in Hattersheim.

#### Market development

Rosenbauer sees growth potential in the Preventive Fire Protection segment by targeting new customer groups, on the one hand by expanding the product portfolio (sprinkler and deluge systems) on the Austrian market, and on the other hand by developing new preventive solutions for early detection, such as in the recycling (rechargeable batteries) and energy industries.

Order intake in Preventive Fire Protection developed positively and increased to € 30.5 million in 2021 compared to € 28.7 million in 2020.

#### Business development

Revenues in Preventive Fire Protection rose from € 28.7 million to € 29.8 million in the reporting period. The share of total revenues is thus 3% (2020: 3%). The recycling industry is one of the most important customers for Rosenbauer fire protection systems. In 2021, equipment was installed at a waste materials center in Lustenau, a waste treatment plant in Frohnleiten, and a waste company in Linz. In Vorarlberg, two fully automatic turret extinguishing systems (RPE Turret RM35) were installed, which are activated via the RPA Infrared Detection Ignis3D early fire detection system. The largest volume order is currently being handled in Germany at a recycling company. Deluge systems, fire alarm systems, turrets, hydrants, technical control centers and a 650 m³ storage tank are being installed there.

EBIT was only just in positive territory at € 3 thousand (2020: € -0.8 million).

Key figures (in € million)	2019	2020	2021
Revenues	21.2	28.7	29.8
EBIT	-1.7	-0.8	0
Order intake	27.3	28.7	30.5
Order backlog	15.9	19.6	23.1

## SEGMENT REPORTING – INFORMATION ON BUSINESS UNITS (BY PRODUCT)

### Vehicles

Rosenbauer produces all types of firefighting vehicles to European and US standards in addition to many other national standards: municipal, ARFF and industrial vehicles plus hydraulic firefighting and rescue platforms. Municipal vehicles by far accounted for the largest share of production in 2021; most of the vehicles were manufactured for fire departments in Austria, Germany and the US.

A total of 2,000 vehicles were delivered in the reporting year (2020: 2,238 vehicles). With revenues of € 735.0 million (2020: € 816.8 million), this product segment accounted for the highest share of the Group's revenues at around 76% (2020: 78%). The biggest markets in terms of volume in 2021 were Germany, the US and Austria.

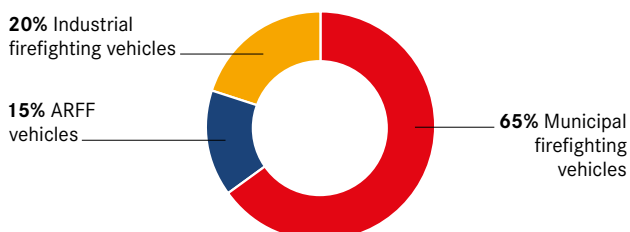
Vehicle revenue also includes firefighting systems, most of which are installed in our own vehicles. The product portfolio includes firefighting pumps, pump systems and portable fire pumps, foam proportioning systems, compressed air (CAFS) and high-pressure firefighting systems, turrets for vehicles and stationary fire protection systems as well as nozzles, extinguishing arms and motor pump units.

In 2021, Rosenbauer worked intensively on expanding its electric vehicle fleet. The RT was brought to series maturity and production set up. The first vehicle for the US market was developed and produced together with the Los Angeles Fire Department. In the aerial ladder segment, development of the electric aerial ladder began, with more vehicles to be presented at the industry's leading trade fair, Interschutz, in June 2022.

#### Key figures (in € million)

	2019	2020	2021
Order intake	860.4	783.9	834.4
Revenues	765.3	816.8	735.0

### Vehicle revenue by category in 2021



### Fire & Safety Equipment

Rosenbauer equips firefighters and rescue workers from head to toe with personal protective equipment and has everything that fire departments need in its technical equipment range – from generators to complex equipment for dealing with hazardous substances.

The sale of own products, all of which are located in the very top-quality segment and ideally suited to customer requirements, are being promoted around the world. Particularly noteworthy in this context are the newly developed BOROS fire service boots and the HEROS H30 fire service helmet.

The first models from the BOROS collection (slip boots BOROS B1 and BOROS B4 with a quick-release fastening system developed by Rosenbauer itself) were launched in spring 2021. In terms of sustainable production, premium leather from environmentally friendly and socially responsible manufacturing is used as the main material. The boots themselves are produced in Central Europe.

Rosenbauer set a new technical standard with the HEROS H30 fire service helmet, a hard hat with a new position light and significantly less weight than other Type A helmets. Products such as the new RTE AX B16 high-performance battery-powered ventilator, protective suits, forest fire equipment, submersible pumps, LED lighting systems, nozzles, or power generators round out the portfolio in the Equipment segment.

In the fall of 2021, Rosenbauer launched online sales of its equipment products. The new purchasing portal offers fire departments and emergency services a modern, location- and time-independent platform for easily procuring the equipment they need. Hundreds of products are already available and the range is constantly being expanded. The platform can be used for requesting offers as well as for inquiries and direct orders.

The Fire & Safety Equipment product segment generated revenues of € 88.6 million in 2021 (2020: € 86.3 million), over

### Vehicles delivered



65% of which from its own brands. The share of consolidated revenues was around 9% (2020: 8%). Numerous fire departments from all over the world opted for HEROS helmets in the reporting year, especially for the new HEROS H30. Rosenbauer is now one of the world's largest manufacturers of helmets in this segment, with production capacity of around 130,000 units p.a. and scope for expansion. Already in the first year after market launch, the new HEROS H30 helmet and the new BOROS boot line achieved a share of more than 20% in the respective product segment, with a strong upward trend.

Key figures (in € million)	2019	2020	2021
Order intake	89.9	94.1	83.6
Revenues	85.1	86.3	88.6

### Customer Service

Rosenbauer operates service centers (25 in total) through which regional customer service is managed in all areas. Around 500 service personnel are at work worldwide, and another 120 service partners complete the global Customer Service network.

Customer Service offers defined service packages with graded services, as well as training and education programs. Other key elements are spare parts business, repairs and general overhauls in addition to the rental of vehicles and equipment. The Customer Service segment also includes business with digital products and services. These comprise robots for firefighting operations, simulators for training operations, as well as the Connected Command (formerly EMEREC) deployment management system and the Connected Fleet vehicle or fleet management system.

The revenues generated in the Customer Service segment amounted to € 78.4 million in 2021 (2020: € 72.2 million). The share of consolidated revenues increased year-on-year from 7% to 8%.

### Investments/depreciation (in € million)

	Investments	Depreciation
2021	28.2	20.4
2020	35.0	18.2
2019	17.7	17.0

### Key figures

(in € million)	2019	2020	2021
Order intake	60.5	66.5	80.3
Revenues	72.4	72.2	78.4

### Other Revenues

Other revenues amounted to € 43.3 million in the past financial year (2020: € 39.8 million). They essentially include freight and delivery costs and normally have hardly any significant impact on the company's results.

### Key figures

(in € million)	2019	2020	2021
Order intake	34.9	34.5	35.5
Revenues	33.7	39.8	43.3

## FINANCIAL POSITION, NET ASSETS AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE

### Principles of financial management

Rosenbauer's financial management system provides financial resources within the Group, ensures financial independence and that the company is liquid at all times, and monitors all interest and currency risks. In order to safeguard liquidity, suitable financing instruments are used that guarantee the necessary freedom to finance operations, investments and targeted growth.

Treasury manages and ensures the Group's liquidity, regularly assesses liquidity requirements and works closely with the operating units.

### Investments

Investments (in rights and property, plant and equipment) by the Rosenbauer Group of € 28.2 million in 2021 were lower than in the previous year (2020: € 35.0 million). Investment has outstripped depreciation since 2005 in line with the goal of sustainable growth. In the reporting year, depreciation and amortization (rights and property, plant, and equipment) was above the previous year's level at € 20.4 million (2020: € 18.2 million).

### Efficient production

In the reporting year, Rosenbauer set up one of the most modern machine centers with an articulated-arm robot in Leonding. Pump parts such as the gunmetal housing of the N130 weighing around 96 kg can be machined on the new milling/turning machine. The heavy-duty robot loads it with blanks from a pallet. With the new system, an unmanned third shift can be implemented and the efficiency of prefabrication significantly increased.



Thanks to the partial redesign and the changeover from stationary to line assembly, the RM35 and RM80 turrets can now be manufactured in one line with shorter assembly times. In addition to efficient production, the new design also unbundles the material flow, shortens channels and creates a better overview. The many identical parts of the two turrets are also delivered via KANBAN logistics, which makes work much easier and saves costs.

At the Neidling plant, two short lines were set up for the production of 265 identical firefighting vehicles with portable pump (TSF-W) for Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania in addition to the normal vehicle program. Both the construction of the crew compartment modules and the body assembly are carried out on dedicated lines with three stations. A KANBAN system installed at all workplaces ensures optimum material flow.

#### Expanded capacity

Rosenbauer is always in close contact with its customers and, with the “Rosenbauer Customer Center Austria” newly opened at the Asten location in April 2021, has created a contact point for all matters – from service to the procurement of equipment or spare parts. The extensive service infrastructure combined with a shop offers contemporary customer service in the sense of a one-stop shop.

With sustainability in mind, Rosenbauer produces equipment and components that are as durable as possible and whose service life can be extended. To this end, an assembly workshop with metalworking machinery and a welding workplace has been set up at the Asten location in order to be able to carry out minor

modifications and refurbishment, the modernization and general overhaul of firefighting vehicles. Rosenbauer also plans to use the Asten location for international refurbishment of vehicles.

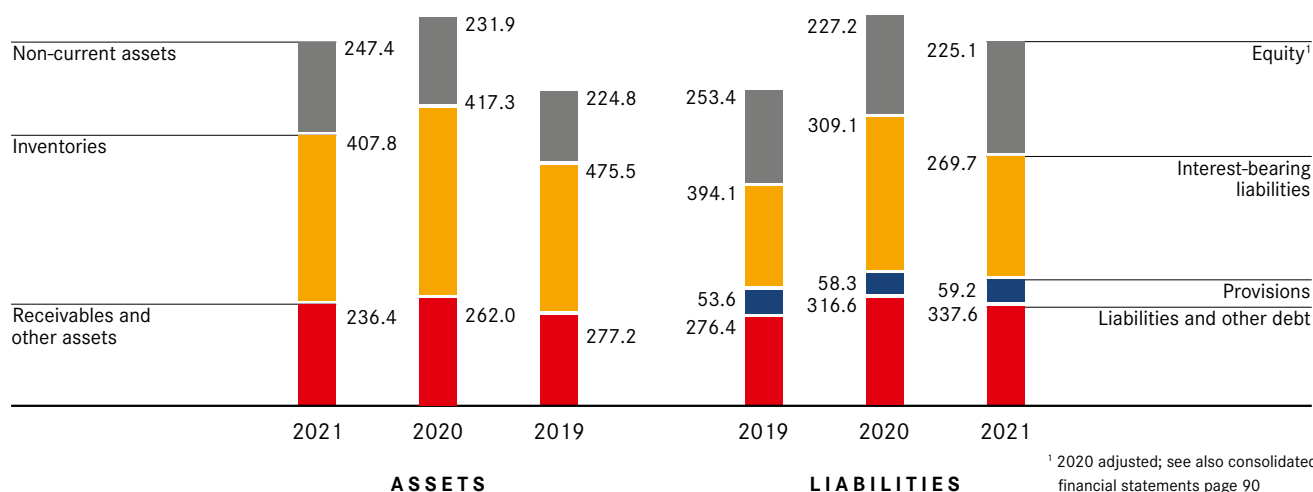
The Viersen location in North Rhine-Westphalia was also expanded in the reporting year. The expansion mainly comprised an additional service hall with eight storage spaces and more space outside, which means that more than 6,000 m<sup>2</sup> of service and storage space is now available at the Viersen location. For fire departments from North Rhine-Westphalia and neighboring states, the Viersen customer center is the first point of contact for all their needs.

At the Luckenwalde location, the decision to expand and modernize was made in December 2021. In the first stage of expansion, the construction of a new, flexible factory hall with an area of approximately 2,300 m<sup>2</sup> is planned, which will be used for final assembly, handover and service work. This is intended to significantly relieve the pressure on areas that struggle with a lack of space. Furthermore, the additional capacity will help to provide customers with even better service.

#### Efficient processes

In the reporting year, Rosenbauer continued as planned with the introduction of SAP S/4HANA as the new, Group-wide ERP system. The first release will take place in Sales and Service at Rosenbauer Switzerland, as these areas already have experience with SAP. The go-live took place at the beginning of February 2022 and production orders have since been processed via the new system. Rosenbauer Slovenia is acting as the pilot company in the area of Production, with roll-out planned for 2023.

### Structure of the statement of financial position over three years (in € million)



## Financing

The Group's financing has always followed the principles of maintaining assured liquidity. Total asset management ensures the optimization of current assets with the continuous monitoring of inventories and trade receivables.

Equity increased to € 225.1 million as of the end of the year (2020: € 227.2 million). As a result of the simultaneous decrease in total assets, the equity ratio increased slightly to 25.2% (2020: 24.9%).

Non-current interest-bearing liabilities, predominantly fixed interest agreements, were significantly lower in 2021 at € 161.1 million (2020: € 219.7 million). The interest incurred on total interest-bearing financial liabilities amounted to € 4.9 million (2020: € 4.8 million). The average interest rate was 1.5% (2020: 1.3%). Benefiting from consistently low interest rates, Rosenbauer leveraged its good credit rating to optimize its financing costs.

The accounting ratios of the Rosenbauer Group reflect the structure of business in the firefighting industry. As a result of efforts to reduce trade working capital, the Group's net debt (the net amount of interest-bearing liabilities less cash and cash equivalents and securities) fell to € 203.6 million (2020: € 289.3 million). The gearing ratio fell to 90.4% (2020: 127.4%).

The net cash flow from operating activities increased significantly to € 145.8 million in 2021 (2020: € 96.4 million). This development is mainly due to the significant reduction in working capital, in particular through the reduction of receivables and inventories.

### Key figures

(in € million)	2019	2020	2021
Capital Employed <sup>1</sup>	603.8	653.8	610.5
ROCE	8.6%	8.8%	5.7%
ROE	18.6%	21.3%	12.8%

<sup>1</sup> Average

## Asset structure

The financial situation of the Rosenbauer Group remains solid. Total assets decreased as against the previous year and amounted to € 891.6 million as of December 31, 2021 (2020: € 911.2 million).

Non-current assets increased significantly and amounted to € 258.8 million at the end of the year (2020: € 237.5 million). Right-of-use assets, which have also been recognized in non-current assets since 2019 due to IFRS 16 "Leases," increased to € 35.2 million (2020: € 32.2 million). Current assets amounted to € 632.8 million (2020: € 673.7 million).

In summer 2020, Rosenbauer started a project to optimize the cash conversion cycle, which aims to reduce trade working capital. By the end of 2021, trade working capital had improved to € 354.3 million (2020: € 421.1 million). This decrease is mainly due to a significant reduction in trade receivables. Receivables dropped to € 159.0 million (2020: € 236.7 million).

Current interest-bearing liabilities increased from € 56.4 million to € 72.5 million in the reporting year.

## PROCUREMENT, LOGISTICS AND PRODUCTION

### Purchasing and supplier policy

It is of essential importance to the business success of the Rosenbauer Group to only work with the best and most innovative suppliers. Fire departments' demands are constantly changing, and Rosenbauer and its suppliers must be just as flexible in how they react. Rosenbauer deliberately sets great store by close cooperation based on a spirit of partnership with its suppliers, who are carefully assessed and selected. Together, strategies are developed to optimize cooperation, improve the logistics chain, satisfy environmental aspects and even to develop innovative product solutions. One of the goals of the intensive cooperation with suppliers is to leverage not just Rosenbauer's own knowledge, but also the expertise, creativity and experience of its suppliers. Particularly in years of a difficult procurement environment such as 2021, it became apparent that the long-standing partnerships helped to secure challenging demand situations.

### High purchasing volume

Given the high material intensity (57% of revenues) and the corresponding high procurement volumes, on-time production is a central challenge. The majority of Rosenbauer's procurement volume is sourced in Europe, primarily in Austria and Germany, and the rest mostly comes from the US. Chassis make up the largest share of the Group's procurement volumes. For Rosenbauer they are generally a pass-through accounting item. Vehicles for the American market, as well as the complete PANTHER series and the new RT, are built on proprietary chassis manufactured at Rosenbauer Motors in Wyoming (Minnesota) and in Leonding.

### Cost increases and material availability

The first signs of bottlenecks for raw materials such as aluminum and steel became apparent as early as the first quarter of 2021. Increased demand was accompanied by identifiable production bottlenecks in the supply chains, which consequently resulted in unusually significant cost increases in the course of the year. There were also disruptions in freight traffic, such as in the availability of containers, backlogs at ports and consequently an

increase in transportation costs. Longer-term supply contracts allowed some of the price increases to be delayed.

In addition to price developments, there were also noticeable increases in delivery times. This was most apparent with chassis or electronic components, but delays that were difficult to predict also occurred in other product groups, such as with certain plastic parts and cable connector systems. Targeted priority actions and proactive involvement of suppliers reduced the disruption for production and customers. In some cases, Rosenbauer helped out suppliers with parts and components or even manufactured certain parts itself in order to safeguard its own supply chain.

As part of an annual exchange of experiences, the responsible persons discuss both the current situation and the topics from the 2024 purchasing strategy – such as sustainable purchasing, commodity group strategies, supplier onboarding or material compliance – and how these can be implemented as part of the overall strategy.

## OUTLOOK

There are no signs of a sustained easing of the situation on the procurement market in 2022. Manufacturers of electronic components announced further material shortages, which also affected our chassis suppliers. Price pressure on energy-intensive manufactured products and probably also on raw materials themselves will lead to new cost increases along the supply chains. Rosenbauer has partially hedged against these risks.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT

On top of the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting difficulties in supply chains and production planning, pressure on the international energy and raw materials markets is intensifying as a result of the war in Ukraine that began at the end of February. Although Rosenbauer is not directly affected by these crises, the difficult framework conditions that also impacted the year 2021 will continue. At present, the crises do not have a significant impact on the recoverability of balance sheet recognition as of December 31, 2021, although it will become increasingly difficult to achieve the targets for 2022.

Apart from the global crises, there have been no other events of particular significance for the company that occurred after the end of the reporting period on December 31, 2021, that would have altered its net assets, financial position or result of operations.

# Other legal information

## NON-FINANCIAL DECLARATION/SUSTAINABILITY

### Sustainability concept

At Rosenbauer, sustainability means taking corporate social responsibility for long-term economic success in harmony with the environment and society. Sustainably profitable growth is a declared corporate goal. All relevant stakeholders will be involved here and addressed directly.

Rosenbauer's sustainability strategy sets out the key areas for action. In addition to the efficient use of resources, Rosenbauer as a technology leader aims to use future-oriented materials to create products that help customers protect life and infrastructure. Furthermore, as a top employer, Rosenbauer aspires to offer its employees an optimal work-life balance and to create a modern and, above all, safe working environment for them.

The sustainability strategy is embedded in corporate strategy; it is founded on Rosenbauer's brand values. By tradition curious, Rosenbauer is tackling the challenges of modern fire services around the world and moving forward with confidence. As their partner, Rosenbauer works with a focus on product and service solutions that make the everyday work of emergency service teams easier and, above all, safer.

In its activities, the Group is not just committed to legal provisions, but also has its own rules such as its Code of Conduct, which go even farther.

### Sustainability management

Organizationally speaking, Rosenbauer's Sustainability Management is positioned in the Corporate Communication & Investor Relations department, and reports to the Executive Board. The aim of Sustainability Management is to consider the environmental and societal impact of all business processes and to balance

the company's economic objectives with its ecological and social ideals. Sustainability Management and operational units work together closely on this. Both quantitative and qualitative instruments are used in the monitoring and annual review of target achievement.

### Sustainability reporting

Since the 2017 financial year, Rosenbauer has published an annual sustainability report that is available for download from the Rosenbauer website. This was prepared in accordance with the standards of the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) and the requirements of the Nachhaltigkeits- und Diversitätsverbesserungsgesetz (NaDiVeG – Austrian Sustainability and Diversity Improvement Act) and is a separate non-financial report in accordance with section 267a of the Unternehmensgesetzbuch (UGB – Austrian Commercial Code). In 2021, the report was examined and approved by the Supervisory Board.

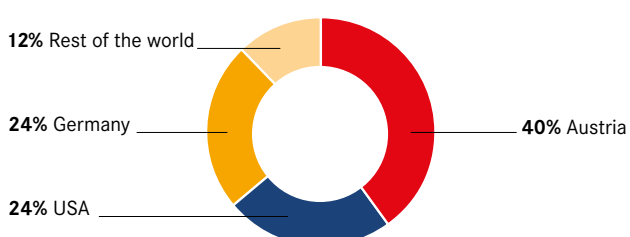
For the reporting year 2021, Rosenbauer is subject for the first time to the reporting obligation pursuant to Article 8 of the EU Taxonomy Regulation. For this reporting year, Rosenbauer is required to disclose the share of taxonomy-compliant and non-taxonomy-compliant economic activities in total revenues, capital expenditure and operating expenses as well as corresponding qualitative information on these. Further information can be found in Rosenbauer's Sustainability Report 2021 from page 15.

## EMPLOYEES

### Management of the COVID-19 pandemic

The COVID-19 crisis team at Rosenbauer headquarters also continued its work in 2021. This crisis team took over the global management of COVID-19, from imposing travel restrictions to

### Employees by countries 2021



### Number of employees as of Dec. 31

Year	Blue-collar workers	White-collar workers	Apprentices	Total
2021	2,311	1,666	153	4,130
2020	2,306	1,521	157	3,984
2019	2,282	1,391	155	3,828



implementing protective measures. Action plans were drawn up on a daily basis, translated into various languages, and made available to all Group companies.

Working conditions at Rosenbauer sites were adapted to minimize the risk of infection. In addition to maintaining extensive opportunities for office employees to work remotely, shift and work schedules were reorganized so that the necessary social distancing guidelines could be ensured. Management's aim was to keep the negative effects as low as possible by making adjustments to the production program and by making use of short-time working and other job-securing measures.

In the event of suspected infections, the persons affected were sent into quarantine at an early stage even before official test results were available, even though there was no reimbursement of costs. This measure also helped to keep the number of cases at the sites low.

Once vaccines were available, vaccination appointments were offered as early as possible at the company's main site in Leonding. In total, more than 250 employees took advantage of this opportunity. A number of other employees had already been vaccinated as part of campaigns aimed at specific target groups.

### Personnel policy

Rosenbauer pursues a consistent growth strategy with the assistance of modern personnel management. The most important goals of this are to position the company as an attractive employer in the public eye, to implement modern management tools in operational processes, to promote internationality and diversity in the employee structure and to create the framework for a performance-oriented corporate culture.

The company sets great store by both professionally and socially competent employees and supports them in the targeted and ongoing development of their skills. In addition to an extensive qualifications program there are special programs for team and management development. The COVID-19 pandemic has had an impact on the growth-related staff expansion that began at the end of 2017. The Group employed 4,130 employees as of the end of 2021, representing a growth of 3.7% compared with the previous year. The Group also had a total of 176 temporary employees (2020: 244) as of the end of 2021.

### Personnel development

Employee development and training are among the most important tasks of HR management. Rosenbauer continually evaluates its range of training and development programs and adapts them to meet given strategic and organizational needs. These encompass sessions above all on technical and business topics and seminars on improving project management, presenta-

tion, negotiation, conversational and social skills as well as introductory and advanced language courses.

Unconscious bias training was offered for the first time to support diversity efforts through personnel development measures. Despite the ongoing pandemic, the Group spent a total of € 600 thousand on training and continued professional development in 2021 (2020: € 750 thousand). The training courses were adapted to the various regulations and offered face-to-face, hybrid and virtual formats.

The tried-and-tested management programs, which were postponed due to the pandemic, were continued in 2021 in strict compliance with all protective and safety measures. The Rosenbauer Next Level Program, which prepares managers from all Group companies for their management tasks and is designed to not only help to build up a strategic management reserve but also establish management and leadership skills on a sustainable basis in an academically sound and practically relevant manner, was successfully completed. The program portfolio was expanded to include the "Operations Management Development Program, which will be run for the first time in 2022. The new program is based on the tried-and-tested management programs and is aimed at managers in the production and production-related areas of all German-speaking Group companies.

The second round of the Rosenbauer Sales & Purchase Academy – a measure intended to provide the best possible preparation for the entire sales and purchasing team – was successfully completed. With a focus on the actual everyday work of sales and purchasing, the main topics on the program included customer analysis, communication, presentation and negotiation techniques.

Rosenbauer attaches a great deal of importance to the training of apprentices. There were 153 apprentices in 2021. The main fields were metal technicians with a focus on mechanical engineering, mechatronics, and industrial salespersons.

### Equal opportunities

Rosenbauer aspires to give every employee the same opportunities – regardless of descent, age, sex, culture or origin. To promote diversity, Rosenbauer founded the women@rosenbauer initiative in 2021. The Executive Board has allocated a budget for this women's network for the 2022 financial year so that it can become even more effective. The initial focus is on increasing the proportion of women in general, but especially in the Rosenbauer International management team. Corresponding measures are being developed by Human Resources together with the Women's Network and are being implemented step by step.

In this traditionally male-dominated occupational field, targeted measures are needed to promote women. women@rosenbauer

aims above all to create networking opportunities for female employees and to provide a space for mutual support and discussion. A number of working groups, for example, have drawn up requirements and measures aimed at improving the gender balance. These include more intensive support for women and men on parental leave; an internal website with information on the topic of equality; and the development of a no-go policy to improve cooperation among all employees. Another focus is on recruiting, with the aim of attracting more women to Rosenbauer in the future – especially in technical professions. A number of measures are being supported to inspire interest among school-age girls in technology.

This is also reflected in the preferred acceptance of female apprentices. For some years now, for example, young women have been offered apprenticeships in mechatronics and metal technology, and some are now already working as production employees. A total of 13.2% (2020: 12.7%) of Rosenbauer's employees were women at the end of 2021.

## **INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 243A(1) AUSTRIAN COMMERCIAL CODE (UGB)**

Rosenbauer's shares are listed in the Prime Market of the Vienna Stock Exchange. The share capital of Rosenbauer International AG amounts to € 13.6 million and is divided into 6,800,000 no-par-value shares, each embodying a pro rata amount of the share capital of € 2.0. 3,665,912 shares are registered shares and 3,134,088 are bearer shares. Each Rosenbauer share confers one vote.

Rosenbauer Beteiligungsverwaltung GmbH (BVG) holds 51% of shares in Rosenbauer International AG. BVG requires a majority of 75% of votes for a transfer of its shares to third parties. In line with the principle of equal treatment, there are no restrictions on voting rights or transfers of shares if the share of bearer shares in the share capital of the company is not less than 40% at any time. One shareholder of Rosenbauer Beteiligungsverwaltung GmbH indirectly holds an interest equivalent to 11.9% in Rosenbauer International AG. To the best of the company's knowledge, there are no shareholders with special rights of control. Employees who own shares exercise their voting rights directly.

The Articles of Association of Rosenbauer International AG set out the provisions for the appointment and dismissal of members of the Executive Board and the Supervisory Board. Only persons aged less than 65 at the time of their appointment can be appointed as members of the Executive Board. However, a person over the age of 65 at the time of such appointment can be appointed if there is a resolution to this effect by the Annual General Meeting with a simple majority of the votes cast. Only persons aged less than 70 at the time of their appointment can be appointed as members of the Supervisory Board. However, a person over the age of 70 at the time of such election can be appointed if there is a resolution to this effect by the Annual General Meeting with a simple majority of the votes cast.

No compensation agreements have been concluded between the company and its Executive Board and Supervisory Board members or its employees providing for the event of a public takeover bid.

The corporate governance report of the Rosenbauer Group has been published on the website [www.rosenbauer.com/en/at/rosenbauer-group](http://www.rosenbauer.com/en/at/rosenbauer-group) in the chapter "Investor Relations" under "Corporate Governance".

# Risks and opportunities

## RISK MANAGEMENT

Rosenbauer is exposed to various risks in its business activities. The ongoing identification, appraisal and controlling of these risks form an integral part of the management, planning and controlling process. The risk management system builds on the organizational, reporting and leadership structures in place within the Group and supplements these with specific elements needed for proper risk assessment. The five core elements of Rosenbauer's risk management are as follows:

- The written risk strategy and the supplementary risk policy are summarized in a Group-wide risk management handbook
- A defined organizational structure with risk managers in the areas defined as risk units, subsidiaries and departments and a central Group Risk Manager
- Regular risk identification and assessment in all risk units
- The reporting structure of the Group
- The risk report at Group level and evaluations at the level of individual risk units

### Systematic monitoring

Rosenbauer's risk management was revised from the ground up in 2021. In addition to a new system, the risk management processes were further developed and the roles and tasks were adapted in line with the new risk structure.

Risk management is mapped in the new system, enabling a clear presentation of the existing risks in the Rosenbauer Group at the level of each respective risk unit. Business risks are identified and recorded twice a year by means of a structured process in which the risk managers receive the intensive support and assistance of the Group Risk Manager.

Risks are assessed in terms of their probability of occurrence and potential impact on EBT. To assist in this, ten risk categories have been recorded in a catalog that classifies the identified risks that might potentially pose a threat to the company. The new system also allows opportunities in the risk management process to be taken into account. These are assessed in the same way as the risks in terms of probability of occurrence and impact on EBT.

On the basis of the risk analysis, the necessary control and management measures and risk management tools are derived as defined measures at operational level and assigned to the respective risks. The risk managers in the individual risk units are responsible for implementation. Furthermore, the results of the

risk inventory are reported to the Audit Committee once per year. The general functionality and effectiveness of the system are also assessed at this meeting.

In 2021, an audit was conducted by an external auditor to assess the design and implementation of the Rosenbauer Group's risk management in accordance with C Rule 83 of the Austrian Corporate Governance Code (ÖCGK).

## INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM

The purpose of the internal control system (ICS) is to ensure the effectiveness and efficiency of business activities. It comprises systematically designed organizational measures and controls for adhering to internal and external policies and preventing damages that could, for instance, be incurred as a result of unregulated or unlawful actions. The controls are directly integrated into business processes and procedures. Process independent audits of the effectiveness of the controls are also performed by Internal Audit.

### Targeted control environment

Company-wide regulations and policies form a key basis for the ICS. There are also process descriptions and work instructions established in the integrated management system. Internal audits monitor whether these policies are adhered to and the processes properly implemented. The results are documented, recommendations are derived from this and operational implementation is ensured.

### Standard financial reporting

The control environment for the financial reporting process is characterized by clear structural and process organization. All functions are clearly assigned to particular persons (in Accounting or Controlling, for example). The employees involved in the financial reporting process fulfill all professional requirements. Insofar as the size of the respective company permits it, the principle of dual control is observed during the relevant financial reporting processes. The accounting systems used are largely standard software protected against unauthorized access. Key accounting principles for the financial reporting process are set out in a binding corporate manual.

### Detailed financial reports

The completeness and accuracy of accounting data are checked regularly by means of both random inspections and plausibility

testing. There is also ongoing analysis by the Group's Controlling and Treasury departments. Detailed financial reports are prepared on a monthly and quarterly basis, with the up-to-date version retrievable on a daily basis, so as to promptly identify and correct deviations in the income and asset situations from projected figures.

### Clear responsibilities

In addition to the process-oriented conditions, this distinctive regulatory and reporting system primarily provides for procedural measures that must be implemented by all units affected. Operational responsibility is borne by the respective process managers. Compliance with Rosenbauer regulations is monitored by Internal Audit as part of the periodic review of the relevant areas.

## EXPLANATIONS OF INDIVIDUAL RISKS

### General and industry risks

#### Global warming – risks and opportunities

In 2020, an analysis of climate-related risks and opportunities was carried out with the support of an external consultant. The recommendations of the Taskforce on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) were applied. The first step here was to identify those climate-related risks and opportunities that could potentially be financially relevant for Rosenbauer. These climate-related risks and opportunities identified were subsequently subjected to an assessment with regard to their financial impact on Rosenbauer and their probability of occurrence.

The physical climate risks for Rosenbauer production and assembly sites were identified as the most significant climate-related challenge, while the generally increasing demand for fire protection products and the opportunities for new Rosenbauer products and services were identified as the most significant climate-related opportunity. Further information can be found in Rosenbauer's Sustainability Report 2021 from page 12.

Rosenbauer supports the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD).

#### Market risks and opportunities

The international firefighting business is a typical "laggard" and responds to economic weaknesses only at a delay of 12 to 24 months. This is because the majority of customers are from the public sector, plan their procurements for the long term and want to set trends with their investments counter-cyclically.

As part of the assessment of market risks and opportunities, Rosenbauer refers to the assumptions of leading institutions regarding economic trends in the individual countries and

regions. There is also a higher level of investment in firefighting technology after natural disasters. While such procurement contracts cannot be planned, they always offer additional sales opportunities for the firefighting technology providers. Rosenbauer regularly analyzes the relevant industry risks and seizes on opportunities by responding rapidly to market changes.

Annual business planning is based on the Group's mid-term planning and comprises a catalog of objectives broken down by region and product that serves as a control instrument. This allows opportunities and any strategic risks to be identified at an early stage. Rosenbauer pursues a consistent strategy of internationalization to ensure its long-term growth. Having production sites on three continents and a global sales and service network means that sales fluctuations on individual markets are evened out.

#### Competitive and price pressure

Competitive and price pressure is at its highest in the firefighting industry for municipal vehicles. The increasing centralization of procurement presents opportunities through the promotion of fair competition and more transparent processes but it also entails the risk of losing major orders due to the bundling of procurement.

Rosenbauer is constantly analyzing and monitoring market and sales trends in the individual countries and areas and has clearly defined its strategy and growth targets for each distribution and product area.

#### Risks arising from legal and political conditions

Risks to the fire safety business arising from changes in overall political or legal conditions are very difficult to protect against. However, given that most customers operate in the public sector, it is rare that they cancel orders. Political crises and embargoes can temporarily limit access to certain markets.

Many countries have recently introduced stricter regulations on the use of hazardous substances. Non-compliance with relevant regulations can lead to substantial penalties and reputation risks. Hazardous substances are found in fluorochemical extinguishing agents. Special precautions to avoid hazardous substances heighten product requirements. Rosenbauer is countering the stricter regulations by developing special admixture systems and turrets that allow the use of fluorine-free foam concentrates and thus protect the environment and people.

In production, hazardous substances that can endanger health are managed with the ongoing monitoring of workplaces at risk and in compliance with local provisions.



## Operation risks

### Production risks and opportunities

Manufacturing activities necessitate a thorough examination of risks along the entire value chain. In view of today's ever-shorter innovation cycles, research and development work is becoming increasingly significant. The potential production risks are monitored on an ongoing basis using a series of key performance indicators (productivity, assembly and throughput times, production numbers, quality, costs, etc.). In addition to local performance indicators, the central controlling element in vehicle manufacturing operations is "concurrent costing", whereby variance analysis is used to monitor the production costs of every single order. To even out changes in capacity utilization at individual locations, Rosenbauer's manufacturing processes operate on a Group-wide basis and the company also outsources construction contracts to external partners. This limits the risk of the underutilization of production capacity in the event of a significant market decline.

Income risks that can occur on account of external disruptions to production are covered by suitable insurance against loss of production. Appropriate insurance cover is also in place for risks associated with fire, explosions and similar elemental risks.

### Product risks and opportunities

Rosenbauer practices systematic quality management in accordance with ISO 9001. This is regularly audited and makes a significant contribution to ensuring uniformly high product quality worldwide and minimizing liability risks arising from product defects. The latest development methods, continuous control and the improvement of product quality, in addition to ongoing process optimization, also help reduce risks.

To reduce potential financial risks, the instrument of product liability insurance is used throughout the Group alongside the risk management system. In order to offer products with the best possible benefit to customers, Rosenbauer operates a systematic innovation management process and works closely with fire services on product development. Professional product management determines the direction in the development process. Market analyses and cost-effectiveness considerations are incorporated in a technology roadmap.

Demographic developments are giving rise to changes in fire departments' personnel, and thus also to new challenges for the manufacturers of firefighting technology. Women and older people will increasingly work for fire services in the future, so the technology and equipment must be designed to meet their operational needs. Rosenbauer focuses on these challenges by engaging in innovation, technology and knowledge management and in its product development, and also consults with fire departments as partners in its development process.

### Procurement risks

Procurement risks include above all delivery failures, price increases, quality problems and other supply chain distortions. In the second pandemic year 2021, the resilience of supply chains was put to the test. The stated aim was to ensure a largely stable supply of materials to customers and production plants.

A crucial component for vehicle manufacturing in this respect is the on-time supply of chassis. This security of supply from the chassis manufacturers was not ensured in the usual way, for example due to a lack of availability of electronic components. In general, the past year was characterized by many disruptions in global supply chains. There were significantly increased delivery times in many material groups. Developments in the price of raw materials such as steel or aluminum were successively reflected in procurement material prices. The recent rise in energy costs also increased price pressure in the market.

To ensure that we were well prepared for the challenges in procurement, we intensified proactive contact with suppliers. Here, a more forward-looking planning strategy is being adopted with partners to take account of increased lead times and price developments. These risks are additionally countered by the standardization of parts and components, the diversification of the supplier structure and a sustainable procurement strategy. To ensure that production supplies are delivered on schedule and to the required quality, the most important suppliers are subject to ongoing monitoring, while supply chain planning and management are undergoing continuous further development in cooperation with the suppliers. This helps to reduce the risk of production disruptions and breakdowns.

Rosenbauer primarily requires aluminum, steel, and plastic parts. A forward-looking purchasing policy ensures the lowest possible purchase prices, even in a difficult environment. Only limited energy is needed in production as the work involved is mostly assembly.

### IT risks

The more networked a company is, the greater the cyber risk. The term "cyber risk" covers many individual risks that could result from a potential cyber attack. Essentially, these are violations of the confidentiality of data (spying, data loss), violations of the integrity of the IT system or data (manipulation by malicious software), violations of the availability of the IT system or data (interruptions in the internal area, failure of communication paths), etc.

To ensure that cyber risks do not arise in the first place, Rosenbauer attaches great importance to a secure IT infrastructure. These risks are countered by means of regular investment in hardware and software, the use of state-of-the-art IT security

systems, up-to-date data protection methods and structured access controls. The robustness of the security systems is also tested by simulated external attacks. The technical measures are supported by regular, targeted IT security and data protection awareness training for employees.

#### Environmental risks

The Rosenbauer Group's production activities essentially comprise assembly work, and therefore entail hardly any environmental risk. Furthermore, clear environmental standards and instructions apply to processes. These are documented in an environmental management system in accordance with ISO 14001 and regularly reviewed and amended by internal and external audits. Energy management at the Austrian and German production sites is certified to ISO 50001. This serves as an instrument for monitoring energy costs and consumption, from which measures to reduce the consumption of resources can be derived.

#### Personnel risks and opportunities

Rosenbauer faces veritable competition for the best minds. The company's success is crucially dependent on how well it can recruit, integrate and retain experts.

A performance-based remuneration system with participation in the company's success and sophisticated talent management are two of the instruments that Rosenbauer uses. Partnerships with educational institutions and comprehensive trainee management support us with staff recruitment. A wide range of training and development opportunities helps to retain employees in the company. Moreover, Rosenbauer is working intensively on succession planning for key management positions.

Demographic change is seen as an opportunity by the company to confront the changes entailed by an aging workforce and to ensure future generations of experts and executives with corresponding diversity in terms of language, gender and internationality. In order to interest more women in technological professions, Rosenbauer is increasingly training female apprentices and specifically involving them in production activities.

#### Legal risks

Rosenbauer International AG and its subsidiaries face legal proceedings, lawsuits and official investigations in the context of their business activities. These can affect –among other things – product safety, patents and other intellectual property rights, dealer, supplier and other contractual relationships and also lead to proceedings under competition law.

Irregularities were detected in the process of preparing the 2017 annual financial statements of Rosenbauer Deutschland GmbH. The investigations initiated in this context were concluded by the

end of 2018. Proceedings for asserting claims have been initiated at the civil courts and are still unresolved.

Rosenbauer International AG was informed at the end of January 2022 that a tax liability was imminent in connection with a tax investigation against a former managing director of subsidiaries. The tax liability relates to a period in which the subsidiaries concerned were not yet owned by Rosenbauer International AG. The annual financial statements include a tax claim against the former managing director and beneficial owner of a subsidiary amounting to € 3.4 million, which Rosenbauer International AG, as the legal successor, must initially bear. Legal action has been initiated against the former managing director and the former owner of the subsidiaries.

Compliance risks are being addressed as part of Rosenbauer Compliance Management. Regular training aims to prevent violations in relation to compliance. An anonymous whistleblower platform for reporting suspected cases of antitrust law, corruption, economic crime, discrimination or sexual harassment has been available to all employees, suppliers and business partners since mid-December 2021. With the introduction of this whistleblower system, Rosenbauer is complying with the EU Directive on the Protection of Persons Who Report Breaches of Union Law.

#### Financial risks

A solid financial basis is of great importance to an international company. Thanks to the excellent equity resources and Rosenbauer Group's excellent credit standing, the necessary funding for working capital and capital expenditure has been secured without restrictions and at very good conditions.

#### Interest rate and currency risks

The international nature of the Group's activities gives rise to interest and currency-related risks that are hedged by the use of suitable instruments. A financial and treasury policy that applies throughout the Group stipulates which instruments are permitted. Operating risks are hedged with derivative financial instruments such as foreign exchange forwards and interest rate swaps. These transactions are conducted solely to hedge risks and not for the purposes of trading or speculation. Please see the explanatory notes to the consolidated financial statements.

#### Credit risks

Credit risks, which can arise from payment defaults, are considered unlikely as most customers operate in the public sector. For deliveries to countries with increased political or economic risk, public and private export insurance is taken out for the purpose of protection.

**Assessment of overall risk**

Rosenbauer feels that it is well positioned to meet the demands made on it by its customers, the market, the economic environment and international competition. Based on the analysis of currently discernible risks, there are no indications of any risks that – either singly or in conjunction with other risks – might jeopardize the Group's continued existence.

This applies both to the results of past business activity and to activities that are planned or have already been initiated.

# Forecast report

## OVERALL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT<sup>1, 2</sup>

The global economy started 2022 weaker than expected. Faced with the rapid spread of the new COVID-19 Omicron variant, many countries have reintroduced mobility restrictions. Rising energy prices, along with supply chain disruptions, have led to higher and broad-based inflation, particularly in the US and in many emerging markets and developing countries. Continued spending cuts in China's real estate sector and slower private consumption recovery are further limiting growth prospects.

In the current year, the IMF therefore calculates that global economic growth will slow from the recent 5.9% to 4.4%. This figure is half a percentage point below the forecast made last October and reflects the downgrading of the largest economies. For example, the forecast for the US was revised down by 1.2 percentage points due to the earlier termination of accommodative monetary policy by the Federal Reserve and ongoing supply chain issues, and the outlook for China was revised down by 0.8 percentage points due to the disruptions caused by the zero-tolerance policy in pandemic response and protracted financial pressures among real estate developers. At the same time, higher inflation will persist for longer due to supply chain disruptions and high energy prices.

The risks in this scenario are obvious: the emergence of additional COVID-19 variants could prolong the pandemic and cause renewed economic disruptions. In addition, supply chain problems, volatile energy prices, and local wage pressures imply uncertainty for inflation and policy decisions. As developed economies raise key interest rates, new threats to financial stability and capital flows to emerging markets and developing countries, their currencies, and financial positions could emerge. Additional global risks could arise from ongoing geopolitical tensions and global warming.

Russia's invasion of Ukraine led to economic uncertainties and volatile financial markets worldwide. While stock markets faced declines, prices for gold, oil, and commodities such as aluminum skyrocketed. The long-term impact on economies and their growth cannot be estimated at the time this report was prepared.

## PROSPECTS ON SALES MARKETS

The firefighting industry follows economic developments with a gap of one to two years. Demand is largely defined by countries with steady procurement. However, elevated safety awareness following natural disasters also leads to increased investment in firefighting technology and equipment.

In 2022, growth should again be possible for the global firefighting industry. Particularly in the developed economies, the willingness to invest appears to be unbroken despite the COVID-19 pandemic, and the corresponding budget resources for preventive firefighting and disaster protection technology will continue to be made available. The decisive factor will be how long the supply chain disruptions continue to impact production. The same applies to the pandemic-related mobility restrictions.

The North American market has started the new year with very dynamic demand, mainly attributable to extensive funding programs for emergency response and electric mobility, which also benefit fire departments. The ongoing supply chain disruptions and feared longer waiting times are also causing many emergency services to bring forward their procurements. At the same time, the good economic situation has tightened the supply of skilled labor.

Europe's firefighting market should continue its solid development in 2022. At the start of the third pandemic year, the willingness of the public sector to invest appears high and preventive firefighting and disaster protection technology can draw on substantial financial resources. Private financial contributions to fire service organizations continue to flow slowly due to pandemic constraints. Demand is being driven primarily by central, eastern and northern European countries.

The weak state of the sector on the Asian firefighting markets will improve only slightly in the current year. Market volumes will continue to fall well short of the usual levels. There are many reasons for this. In addition to the negative impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, individual countries in the region are experiencing prolonged economic problems and, in some cases, international sanctions. The trade dispute between China and the US is also having a negative impact. Low vaccination rates continue to encourage new outbreaks of the coronavirus and lead to local lockdowns.

<sup>1</sup> IMF, World Economic Outlook, Update, January 25, 2022.

<sup>2</sup> World Bank, Global Economic Prospects, January 11, 2022.



The countries of the Middle East have started the new year with comparatively lower demand. Demand from airports in particular is currently low, but the public sector is increasingly reactivating planned tenders. At the time of reporting, the global economy was facing extreme fluctuations in the price of oil. Depending on further developments over the course of the year, there could be new potential for sales of Rosenbauer products.

### North America

The NOMA area started the current financial year with an extremely robust order backlog. In terms of order intake, recent increases in procurements by local authorities and government agencies have more than offset the decline in airport business. In addition to the fully battery-electric “Revolutionary Technology” model series, Rosenbauer’s innovative battery-powered extinguishing system has also met with growing interest among customers.

In the coming months, the main focus will be on limiting the negative impact of supply chain disruptions and keeping selling prices and manufacturing costs in balance. With this in mind, Rosenbauer Minnesota has taken back in-house production of tanks and crew cabs for the US PANTHER, which were previously supplied. The various Group companies passed on the increased cost of materials to the market in the form of three price increases.

The intensified sales activities in the area of municipalities continue to show encouraging results. Not only were several dealerships in larger cities won as partners for the Rosenbauer network, including a fourth dealer on the East Coast, but the first major fleet order from the Nashville Fire Department was also received. Servicing municipal fire departments with large vehicle fleets that are supported throughout the entire product life cycle has attractive growth potential.

Rosenbauer International is looking to increase its share in Rosenbauer America LLC and has begun discussions with a co-owner to do so. Rosenbauer sees this as a strategic opportunity for greater integration into the Group structures and for expanding its involvement in the world’s largest firefighting market.

### Europe

The European project landscape is at a very good level at the start of 2022. Additional impetus should come from the “Next-GenerationEU” European reconstruction plan, which is expected to provide more than € 800 billion in loans and grants over the next few years. In this context, electric mobility and the switch to vehicles with alternative drives in particular will be the driving forces behind future market development.

As in the past, demand in the D-A-CH region in particular is very stable. This is reflected in many major projects, but also in numerous individual orders placed by local authorities. In Southeastern Europe, where the Rosenbauer Group has recently opened up a number of new sales markets, major procurements are repeatedly put out to tender. The requirements here vary from country to country. The municipal markets in the Balkans are supported successfully by the Ljubljana Group location in Slovenia.

In 2022, Rosenbauer primarily wants to further expand the service business in Europe, which is central to customer relations and delivers reliable profit contributions. For example, in the reporting year Rosenbauer Austria relocated from Leonding to Asten, also in Upper Austria, and opened a new, easily accessible contact point for customers. The new service center with 1,600 m<sup>2</sup> of usable floor space has a total of 12 parking spaces for vehicles. Rosenbauer Germany has virtually doubled workshop capacity at its location in Viersen, North Rhine-Westphalia, by adding a hall with eight vehicle parking spaces.

### International export business

Rosenbauer’s international export business is facing numerous challenges at the start of 2022. On the one hand, many countries have cut their spending on preventive firefighting and disaster protection technology due to the COVID-19 pandemic, and on the other, at times strict travel and quarantine regulations are making project handling more difficult. Some markets are also facing economic problems, as well as political conflicts.

In particular, demand for ARFF vehicles has massively in the face of falling air traffic and postponed infrastructure investments in large parts of Asia. Under these circumstances, many airport operators are keeping their vehicles for longer and are investing in service instead. The fire protection categories of the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) for airports are having a stabilizing effect on demand. In 2021, only Japan pulled out of the region and made further new acquisitions.

By contrast, the firefighting business with Singapore and its neighboring countries is barely showing any effects from the COVID-19 pandemic. In these markets, the aviation sector also offers a positive outlook. Consistently good results are also being provided by Australia and New Zealand, where Rosenbauer has recently achieved some great successes with the PANTHER 6x6 S.

For the municipal vehicle markets in Central Asia and the ASEAN states, Rosenbauer successfully introduced the “Efficient Technology” (ET) model series a few years ago and, through localization, created a highly sustainable, economically priced product.

The introduction of a licensing requirement for the import of firefighting vehicles has made it more difficult for international manufacturers to enter the Chinese market. For this reason, Rosenbauer opened its own sales and service location in Yunnan in October of the previous year. Direct sales of spare parts, components, and equipment are now possible through this site.

Demand in the countries of the Middle East weakened in the course of the reporting year. Against this backdrop, Rosenbauer is pressing ahead with the localization of its manufacturing operations and the expansion of its service network. Together with the extensive vehicle base already in the region, the Group is well positioned when demand picks up again.

Although the markets in Africa and South America have suffered significantly from the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, some countries such as the Maghreb countries are entering 2022 with stronger tendering activity. The NISA area will be able to make up for the missing contract awards thanks to the boom in Western and Northern European markets.

Rosenbauer closely monitors the development of the different firefighting markets in order to exploit sales opportunities early on. Sales activities are then stepped up in the countries or regions where greater procurement volumes have been identified. At the end of the reporting period, the Group had a very solid order backlog of € 1,145.2 million (2020: € 1,072.1 million). This figure is higher than a year's revenues, although the equipment products and service revenues included here have only partly been taken into account owing to the shorter delivery times and larger vehicle orders with delivery times of more than two to three years.

## INNOVATIONS AND NEW PRODUCTS

The goal of Rosenbauer's research and development activities is to strengthen and expand its international competitive position. The Group is intensively analyzing global megatrends – such as global warming, demographic change, urbanization and digitalization – and their impact on fire service organization and technology.

Just over a year ago, Rosenbauer unveiled "Revolutionary Technology" (RT), the first fully battery-electric firefighting vehicle. The RT is not simply an addition to Rosenbauer's existing product range, but a completely new vehicle concept that sets new standards in terms of driving dynamics, ergonomics, operation, and connectivity.

In 2021, Rosenbauer commissioned its own assembly line for the innovative model series at Plant I in Leonding. At the same time, Rosenbauer America has begun adapting the "Revolutionary Technology" to US firefighting and road safety standards. Final road approval of the American RTX is targeted for the current year.

Rosenbauer is one of the most innovative companies in the firefighting industry. It creates a competitive edge with constantly new and attractive products and taps into new growth opportunities.

## INVESTMENTS AND PRODUCTION CAPACITY

Investment management at Rosenbauer systematically records all needs in the Group and ranks them according to priority. Thus the investments made by the Rosenbauer Group in 2022 will be clearly lower than those of the previous year and will focus in particular on projects with a high cost-efficiency potential as well as the completion of ongoing projects. For example, the Luckenwalde location in Germany is to be expanded by a logistics hall in an initial modernization phase, and investments are to be made in further tools for the production of the RT and other electric vehicles at the headquarters in Leonding.

Another key area of investment is the Group-wide introduction of a standardized ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning) system. In February 2022, the first successful roll-out of SAP S/4HANA was achieved at Rosenbauer Switzerland. Next, Rosenbauer Slovenia, as the first production site in the Group, will switch to SAP S/4HANA in 2023.

## FINANCIAL AND LIQUIDITY SITUATION

Rosenbauer has high financing requirements during a year for reasons specific to the industry. One reason for this is the long throughput times, particularly in vehicle production, and the relatively low advances paid by customers. The Group counteracts this with targeted measures intended to optimize order handling.

The Rosenbauer Group's financing is ensured by financing facilities provided by various banks with different maturities. The Group's financing strategy is based on conservative principles and makes secure liquidity and solid equity capitalization high priorities.

## OVERALL ASSESSMENT OF FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

Rosenbauer has been highly focused on implementing its strategy in recent years, thus laying the foundations for further growth. As a leading manufacturer in the international firefighting industry, the company is constantly working to be more efficient and more agile.

In the reporting year, Rosenbauer carried out a comprehensive project to optimize its cash conversion cycle (CCC). In this process, Rosenbauer International, Rosenbauer Karlsruhe, and Rosenbauer Germany sought new ways to improve the efficiency of their processes and reduce the cash conversion cycle from the purchase of materials to the payment of customer invoices in 25 sub-projects. From the middle of the year, the general conditions for this deteriorated noticeably as a result of the supply chain disruptions and supply bottlenecks caused by the pandemic. Despite this, we succeeded in shortening the cash conversion cycle from originally 174 to 129 days and reducing trade working capital by € 122 million. The biggest improvements were achieved in inventory management at the Leonding location.

Under the leadership of Group Finance & Controlling, the CCC issue was transferred to the regular organization and a separate reporting system was set up.

This provides Rosenbauer with a solid basis for successfully overcoming 2022, despite all the existing economic uncertainties.

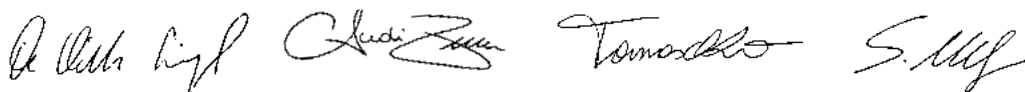
## Revenues and result of operations

Even though uncertainty remains high as a result of the COVID-19, the global firefighting industry is expected to grow again in 2022 based on global economic forecasts and our own industry observations.

With its wide diversification in terms of products and markets, industrial production methods, technological leadership and financial strength, Rosenbauer is well positioned to balance out risks and seize opportunities for the long-term growth of the Group. Measures to increase efficiency are to be stepped up once again in the current year.

Based on a solid order book, the Executive Board expects revenues to exceed € 1 billion in 2022. The EBIT margin is expected to be level with the prior year despite continuing supply chain disruptions and uncertainty caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Leonding, March 25, 2022



Dieter Siegel

Andreas Zeller

Daniel Tomaschko

Sebastian Wolf

# CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**89%**

EXPORT RATIO

AROUND

**240**

TRADING PARTNERS  
WORLDWIDE

## Firefighting

The manual RM24 achieves a range of 80 m as a water turret and more than 50 m when used with foam. This enables efficient firefighting from a safe distance.





<b>68</b>	<b>Consolidated statement of financial position</b>
<b>70</b>	<b>Consolidated income statement</b>
<b>71</b>	<b>Presentation of the consolidated statement of comprehensive income</b>
<b>72</b>	<b>Changes in consolidated equity</b>
<b>74</b>	<b>Consolidated statement of cash flows</b>
<b>76</b>	<b>Movement in the consolidated assets</b>
<b>80</b>	<b>Schedule of provisions</b>
<b>82</b>	<b>Segment reporting</b>
<b>84</b>	<b>Explanatory notes</b>



# Consolidated statement of financial position

ASSETS (in € thousand)	Explanatory notes	01.01.2020 adjusted	31.12.2020 adjusted	Dec. 31, 2021
<b>A. Non-current assets</b>				
I. Property, plant and equipment	(D1)	147,564	157,020	162,073
II. Intangible assets	(D1)	32,190	38,339	46,409
III. Right-of-use asset	(D1)	37,745	32,177	35,207
IV. Securities	(D2)	818	760	655
V. Investments in companies accounted for using the equity method	(D3, D4)	6,433	3,622	3,090
VI. Deferred tax assets	(D5)	7,425	5,561	11,354
		<b>232,176</b>	<b>237,480</b>	<b>258,789</b>
<b>B. Current assets</b>				
I. Inventories	(D6)	475,532	417,302	407,754
II. Receivables and other assets	(D7)	220,589	236,685	159,040
III. Income-tax receivables		0	676	529
IV. Cash and cash equivalents	(D8)	50,849	19,015	65,450
		<b>746,969</b>	<b>673,678</b>	<b>632,773</b>
<b>Total ASSETS</b>		<b>979,146</b>	<b>911,157</b>	<b>891,562</b>

<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b> (in € thousand)	<b>Explanatory notes</b>	<b>01.01.2020 adjusted</b>	<b>31.12.2020 adjusted</b>	<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>
<b>A. Equity</b>				
I. Share capital	(D9)	13,600	13,600	13,600
II. Capital reserves	(D9)	23,703	23,703	23,703
III. Other reserves	(D9)	-12,128	-1,456	-271
IV. Accumulated results	(D9)	164,422	184,152	180,784
<b>Equity attributable to shareholders of the parent company</b>		<b>189,597</b>	<b>219,999</b>	<b>217,816</b>
V. Non-controlling interests	(D10)	5,596	7,167	7,297
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>195,193</b>	<b>227,166</b>	<b>225,113</b>
<b>B. Non-current liabilities</b>				
I. Non-current interest-bearing liabilities	(D11)	216,071	219,719	161,082
II. Non-current lease liabilities		33,642	28,024	30,483
III. Other non-current liabilities	(D12)	2,886	2,036	1,327
IV. Non-current provisions	(D13)	37,342	34,093	32,365
V. Deferred tax liabilities	(D5)	1,550	2,195	3,134
		<b>291,490</b>	<b>286,067</b>	<b>228,391</b>
<b>C. Current liabilities</b>				
I. Puttable non-controlling interests	(D14)	53,290	55,370	67,574
II. Current interest-bearing liabilities	(D15)	140,060	56,402	72,505
III. Current lease liabilities		4,345	4,975	5,632
IV. Contract liabilities	(D16)	131,864	135,501	130,598
V. Trade payables	(D17)	68,852	49,485	63,894
VI. Other current liabilities	(D18)	77,825	71,972	71,007
VII. Provisions for taxes	(D19)	631	7,874	9,438
VIII. Other provisions	(D20)	15,594	16,345	17,410
		<b>492,463</b>	<b>397,924</b>	<b>438,058</b>
<b>Total EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>979,146</b>	<b>911,157</b>	<b>891,562</b>

# Consolidated income statement

in € thousand	Explanatory notes	2020 adjusted	2021
1. Revenues	(D21)	1,044,173	975,110
2. Cost of Sales	(D22)	-863,967	-818,646
<b>3. Gross Profit</b>		<b>180,206</b>	<b>156,464</b>
4. Other operating income	(D26)	6,502	9,016
5. R&D and Product management	(D23)	-15,754	-15,381
6. Selling expenses	(D24)	-61,135	-62,685
7. Administrative expenses	(D25)	-50,408	-51,051
8. Other expenses	(D27)	-1,708	-1,337
<b>9. Earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT)</b>		<b>57,703</b>	<b>35,026</b>
10. Interest income	(D30)	738	616
11. Interest expense	(D31)	-6,572	-6,156
12. Share in results of companies accounted for using the equity method	(D3, D4)	-586	-615
<b>13. Financial result</b>		<b>-6,420</b>	<b>-6,155</b>
<b>14. Earnings before income tax (EBT)</b>		<b>51,283</b>	<b>28,871</b>
15. Income tax	(D32)	-10,306	-5,655
<b>16. Net income of the period</b>		<b>40,977</b>	<b>23,216</b>
thereof non-controlling interests		12,170	7,783
<b>thereof shareholders of parent company</b>		<b>28,807</b>	<b>15,433</b>
Average number of shares outstanding	(E5)	6,800,000	6,800,000
Basic earnings per share	(E5)	4.24	2.27
Diluted earnings per share	(E5)	4.24	2.27



# Presentation of the consolidated statement of comprehensive income

in € thousand	Explanatory notes	2020 adjusted	2021
<b>Net profit for the period</b>		<b>40,977</b>	<b>23,216</b>
Restatements as required by IAS 19	(D13)	3,930	938
thereof deferred taxes		-1,007	-201
<b>Total changes in value recognized in equity that cannot be subsequently reclassified into profit or loss</b>		<b>2,923</b>	<b>737</b>
Gains/losses from foreign currency translation		-4,377	6,871
Gains/losses from foreign currency translation of companies accounted for using the equity method	(D3)	-1,052	121
Gains/losses from cash flow hedge	(D37c)		
Change in unrealized gains/losses		3,940	-1,651
thereof deferred tax		-1,019	437
Realized gains/losses		5,385	-3,732
thereof deferred tax		-1,346	933
<b>Total changes in value recognized in equity subsequently reclassified into profit or loss when certain conditions are met</b>		<b>1,532</b>	<b>2,980</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		<b>4,455</b>	<b>3,716</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income after income taxes</b>		<b>45,432</b>	<b>26,932</b>
thereof:			
Non-controlling interests		6,573	10,314
Shareholders of parent company		38,859	16,619

# Changes in consolidated equity

		Attributable to shareholders in the parent company			
		Share capital	Capital reserve	Other reserves	
in € thousand	Explanatory notes			Currency translation	Restatement as required by IAS 19
<b>As of Jan 1, 2021</b>		<b>13,600</b>	<b>23,703</b>	<b>2,175</b>	<b>-6,376</b>
Other comprehensive income		0	0	4,461	737
Net profit for the period		0	0	0	0
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,461</b>	<b>737</b>
Changes in non-controlling interests	(D 14)	0	0	0	0
Dividend	(D 9) (D 10)	0	0	0	0
<b>As of Dec 31, 2021</b>		<b>13,600</b>	<b>23,703</b>	<b>6,635</b>	<b>-5,639</b>
<b>As of Jan 1, 2020<sup>1)</sup></b>		<b>13,600</b>	<b>23,703</b>	<b>1,386</b>	<b>-9,299</b>
Restatement		0	0	0	0
As of Jan 1, 2020 adjusted		13,600	23,703	1,386	-9,299
Other comprehensive income		0	0	789	2,923
Net profit for the period		0	0	0	0
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>2,923</b>
Changes in non-controlling interests	(D 14)	0	0	0	0
Dividend	(D 9) (D 10)	0	0	0	0
<b>As of Dec 31, 2020</b>		<b>13,600</b>	<b>23,703</b>	<b>2,175</b>	<b>-6,376</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Open Values have been adjusted according to IAS 8. See Note A4.

Hedging reserve	Accumulated results	Subtotal	Non-controlling interests	Group equity
2,745	184,152	220,000	7,167	227,167
-4,013	1	1,186	2,531	3,716
0	15,433	15,433	7,783	23,216
-4,013	15,434	16,619	10,314	26,932
0	-8,602	-8,602	-3,543	-12,145
0	-10,200	-10,200	-6,641	-16,841
-1,268	180,784	217,816	7,297	225,114
-4,215	195,745	220,920	32,509	253,429
0	-31,323	-31,323	-26,913	-58,236
-4,215	164,422	189,597	5,596	195,193
6,960	-620	10,052	-5,597	4,455
0	28,807	28,807	12,170	40,977
6,960	28,187	38,859	6,573	45,432
0	-3,014	-3,014	934	-2,080
0	-5,440	-5,440	-5,936	-11,376
2,745	184,154	220,002	7,167	227,168

# Consolidated statement of cash flows

in € thousand	Explanatory notes	2020 adjusted	2021
Profit before income tax		51,281	28,871
+ Depreciation	(D29)	26,972	28,802
± Gains/losses of companies accounted for using the equity method	(D3, D4)	586	614
-/+ Gain/losses from the retirement of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and securities	(D26)	543	-357
+ Interest expenses	(D31)	6,572	6,155
- Interest and securities income	(D30)	-738	-617
± Unrealized gains/losses from currency translation		-337	3,835
± Change in inventories	(D6)	45,528	22,176
± Change in receivables and other assets and construction contracts	(D7)	-2,246	62,616
± Change in other receivables		-11,375	15,085
± Change in trade payables/advance payments received and contract liabilities		-9,903	-3,057
± Change in other liabilities		-5,800	-4,924
± Change in provisions (excluding income tax deferrals)		883	-575
<b>Cash earnings</b>		<b>101,966</b>	<b>158,624</b>
- Interest paid		-6,357	-5,950
+ Interest received and income of securities		738	613
+ Dividends received from companies accounted for using the equity method	(D3, D4)	1,174	38
- Income tax paid		-1,133	-7,481
<b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b>		<b>96,388</b>	<b>145,844</b>

in € thousand	Explanatory notes	2020 adjusted	2021
<b>Net cash flow from operating activities</b>		<b>96,388</b>	<b>145,844</b>
- Payments from the acquisition of a subsidiary less acquired cash and cash equivalents		-42	0
- Payments from the purchase of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and securities	(D33)	-35,145	-30,381
+ Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and securities		1,998	2,506
- Income from capitalized development costs	(D1)	-6,551	-7,704
<b>Net cash flow from investing activities</b>		<b>-39,740</b>	<b>-35,579</b>
- Payments from the acquisition of non-controlling interests	(D12)	-280	-781
- Dividends paid	(D9)	-5,440	-10,200
- Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	(D10)	-5,936	-6,641
+ Proceeds from interest-bearing liabilities		176,593	48,521
- Repayment of interest-bearing liabilities		-255,998	-92,197
- Repayment of leasing liabilities		-6,108	-6,012
<b>Net cash flow from financing liabilities</b>		<b>-97,169</b>	<b>-67,310</b>
<b>Net change in cash and cash equivalents</b>		<b>-40,521</b>	<b>42,955</b>
+ Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	(D8)	50,849	19,015
± Adjustment from currency translation		8,687	3,480
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period</b>	<b>(D8)</b>	<b>19,015</b>	<b>65,450</b>



# Movement in the consolidated assets

in € thousand	Cost of acquisition or production						As of Dec 31, 2021
	As of Jan 1, 2021	Currency differences	Change in basis of consolidation	Additions	Disposals	Adjustments	
<b>I. Property, plant and equipment</b>							
1. Land and buildings							
a) Land value	14,855	103	0	0	0	0	14,958
b) Office and plant buildings	117,979	2,226	0	1,759	135	1,520	123,349
c) Outside facilities	9,630	0	0	459	4	-46	10,039
d) Investments in non-owned buildings	10,900	239	0	1,186	148	169	12,346
2. Undeveloped land	10,482	90	0	0	0	0	10,572
3. Technical equipment and machinery	60,874	1,073	0	11,822	5,409	113	68,473
4. Other equipment, furniture and fixture	83,645	640	0	7,702	2,682	343	89,648
5. Advance payments received and construction in progress	1,660	0	0	1,433	119	-2,290	684
	<b>310,025</b>	<b>4,371</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24,361</b>	<b>8,497</b>	<b>-191</b>	<b>330,069</b>
<b>II. Intangible assets</b>							
1. Rights/licenses	11,331	3	0	3,807	1,285	205	14,061
2. Goodwill	6,596	22	0	0	0	0	6,618
3. Customer base	7,313	56	0	0	0	0	7,369
4. Technology	3,131	0	0	0	0	0	3,131
5. Development costs	32,223	0	0	7,704	0	0	39,927
6. Other intangible assets	15	0	0	17	0	-15	17
	<b>60,609</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,528</b>	<b>1,285</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>71,123</b>
<b>III. Right-of-Use Assets</b>							
1. Land and buildings	36,185	900	0	6,541	0	0	43,626
2. Undeveloped land	646	54	0	0	0	0	700
3. Technical equipment and machinery	3,721	14	0	1,731	9	0	5,457
4. Other equipment, furniture and fixture	151	4	0	41	0	0	196
	<b>40,703</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,313</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>49,979</b>
	<b>411,337</b>	<b>5,424</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>44,202</b>	<b>9,791</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>451,171</b>

Accumulated depreciation					Net book value		
As of Jan 1, 2021	Currency differences	Additions	Disposals	Adjustments	As of Dec 31, 2021	As of Dec 31, 2021	As of Dec 31, 2020
38	0	2	0	0	40	14,918	14,817
48,780	1,075	3,992	115	0	53,732	69,617	69,199
5,448	0	482	2	-3	5,925	4,113	4,181
5,562	133	993	145	0	6,543	5,803	5,338
0	0	0	0	0	0	10,572	10,482
34,140	778	5,972	3,666	-42	37,182	31,290	26,733
59,035	432	7,740	2,532	-103	64,572	25,076	24,610
0	0	0	0	0	0	684	1,660
<b>153,005</b>	<b>2,418</b>	<b>19,181</b>	<b>6,460</b>	<b>-148</b>	<b>167,996</b>	<b>162,073</b>	<b>157,020</b>
8,010	1	1,256	1,283	152	8,136	5,925	3,321
1,286	0	0	0	0	1,286	5,333	5,311
4,974	34	461	0	0	5,469	1,900	2,339
1,389	0	174	0	0	1,563	1,568	1,743
6,606	0	1,654	0	0	8,260	31,666	25,616
4	0	0	0	-4	0	17	11
<b>22,269</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>3,545</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>24,714</b>	<b>46,409</b>	<b>38,340</b>
6,588	164	4,713	0	0	11,465	32,161	29,597
86	7	43	0	0	136	564	560
1,796	6	1,279	9	0	3,072	2,386	1,926
56	2	41	0	0	99	97	95
<b>8,526</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>6,076</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,772</b>	<b>35,207</b>	<b>32,177</b>
<b>183,800</b>	<b>2,632</b>	<b>28,802</b>	<b>7,752</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>207,482</b>	<b>243,689</b>	<b>227,537</b>

in € thousand	Cost of acquisition or production						As of Dec 31, 2020
	As of Jan 1, 2020	Currency differences	Change in basis of consolidation	Additions	Disposals	Adjustments	
<b>I. Property, plant and equipment</b>							
1. Land and buildings							
a) Land value	17,313	-263	0	0	0	-2,195	14,855
b) Office and plant buildings	116,034	-1,952	0	3,958	284	225	117,979
c) Outside facilities	8,151	0	0	1,340	24	163	9,630
d) Investments in non-owned buildings	10,415	-239	0	1,072	529	182	10,900
2. Undeveloped land	8,287	0	0	0	0	2,195	10,482
3. Technical equipment and machinery	50,959	-1,179	81	13,043	1,728	-304	60,874
4. Other equipment, furniture and fixture	74,257	-606	17	11,861	2,597	714	83,645
5. Advance payments received and construction in progress	3,473	-31	0	952	1,012	-1,724	1,660
	<b>288,889</b>	<b>-4,269</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>32,225</b>	<b>6,174</b>	<b>-744</b>	<b>310,025</b>
<b>II. Intangible assets</b>							
1. Rights/licenses	9,568	-8	0	2,744	308	-665	11,331
2. Goodwill	6,615	-18	0	0	0	0	6,596
3. Customer base	6,881	-46	478	0	0	0	7,313
4. Technology	3,131	0	0	0	0	0	3,131
5. Development costs	24,066	0	0	6,551	0	1,606	32,223
6. Other intangible assets	0	0	8	203	0	-197	15
	<b>50,261</b>	<b>-72</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>9,498</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>60,609</b>
<b>III. Right-of-Use Assets</b>							
1. Land and buildings	38,451	-564	0	0	1,702	0	36,185
2. Undeveloped land	708	-62	0	0	0	0	646
3. Technical equipment and machinery	2,926	-9	0	926	122	0	3,721
4. Other equipment, furniture and fixture	149	-5	0	9	2	0	151
	<b>42,234</b>	<b>-639</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>1,826</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,703</b>
	<b>381,383</b>	<b>-4,980</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>42,658</b>	<b>8,308</b>	<b>-0</b>	<b>411,337</b>

Accumulated depreciation					Net book value		
As of Jan 1, 2020	Currency differences	Additions	Disposals	Adjustments	As of Dec 31, 2020	As of Dec 31, 2020	As of Dec 31, 2019
33	4	2	0	0	38	14,817	17,280
46,001	-879	3,914	255	0	48,780	69,199	70,033
5,013	-0	436	0	0	5,448	4,181	3,139
5,084	-141	844	231	6	5,562	5,338	5,330
0	0	0	0	0	0	10,482	8,287
32,060	-752	4,572	1,316	-424	34,140	26,733	18,900
53,114	1,099	6,834	2,431	418	59,035	24,610	21,143
21	0	0	21	0	0	1,660	3,453
<b>141,325</b>	<b>-669</b>	<b>16,601</b>	<b>4,252</b>	<b>-0</b>	<b>153,005</b>	<b>157,020</b>	<b>147,564</b>
6,752	-9	1,648	106	-275	8,010	3,321	2,816
1,286	0	0	0	0	1,286	5,311	5,329
4,532	-14	456	0	0	4,974	2,339	2,349
1,214	0	174	0	0	1,389	1,743	1,917
4,286	-0	2,045	0	275	6,606	25,616	19,780
0	0	4	0	0	4	11	0
<b>18,070</b>	<b>-23</b>	<b>4,327</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>-0</b>	<b>22,269</b>	<b>38,340</b>	<b>32,190</b>
3,570	3	4,906	1,891	0	6,588	29,598	34,881
48	-8	46	0	0	86	560	660
841	14	1,059	119	0	1,796	1,925	2,085
30	-3	31	2	0	56	95	119
<b>4,489</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6,043</b>	<b>2,012</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,526</b>	<b>32,177</b>	<b>37,745</b>
<b>163,884</b>	<b>-685</b>	<b>26,971</b>	<b>6,370</b>	<b>-0</b>	<b>183,800</b>	<b>227,537</b>	<b>217,499</b>

# Schedule of provisions

in € thousand	As of Jan 1, 2021	Currency differences	Allocation	Consumption	Reversal	Compounding	As of Dec 31, 2021
<b>Current</b>							
Warranties	11,047	372	6,509	-3,482	-1,629	0	12,817
Onerous contracts	135	7	742	-52	-90	0	742
Others	5,163	43	2,885	-3,503	-737	0	3,851
<b>Total current provisions</b>	<b>16,345</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>10,136</b>	<b>-7,037</b>	<b>-2,456</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,410</b>
<b>Non-current</b>							
Provisions for long-service bonuses	7,733	0	10	-621	-4	78	7,196
<b>Total non-current provisions</b>	<b>7,733</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-621</b>	<b>-4</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>7,196</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,078</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>10,146</b>	<b>-7,658</b>	<b>-2,460</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>24,606</b>

The schedule of provisions for severance payments and pensions is contained under D13. "Non-current provisions" in the explanatory notes.



in € thousand	As of Jan 1, 2020	Currency differences	Allocation	Consumption	Reversal	Compounding	As of Dec 31, 2020
<b>Current</b>							
Warranties	10,871	-295	9,030	-8,230	-329	0	11,047
Onerous contracts	74	-2	135	-11	-61	0	135
Others	4,650	-36	2,716	-1,876	-290	0	5,163
<b>Total current provisions</b>	<b>15,594</b>	<b>-333</b>	<b>11,881</b>	<b>-10,117</b>	<b>-680</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,345</b>
<b>Non-current</b>							
Provisions for long-service bonuses	7,476	0	187	-6	-16	92	7,733
<b>Total non-current provisions</b>	<b>7,476</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>-6</b>	<b>-16</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>7,733</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,070</b>	<b>-333</b>	<b>12,068</b>	<b>-10,123</b>	<b>-696</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>24,078</b>

The schedule of provisions for severance payments and pensions is contained under D 13. "Non-current provisions" in the explanatory notes.

# Segment reporting

## BUSINESS SEGMENTS

2021 (in € thousand)	CEEU area	NISA area	MENA area	APAC area	NOMA area	PFP <sup>1</sup>	Group
External revenues	346,838	93,210	123,713	117,143	264,451	29,755	975,110
EBIT before share of results of companies accounted for using the equity method	16,673	1,165	5,161	2,520	9,510	-3	35,026
Profit before income tax (EBT)	11,628	969	5,138	2,032	9,129	-25	28,871
Depreciation	-21,871	-705	-1,096	-354	-3,178	-1,598	-28,802
Impairment losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance expenses	-5,452	-111	-22	-42	-506	-23	-6,156
Financial income	409	29	0	54	124	0	616
Share in results of companies accounted for using the equity method	0	-115	0	-500	0	0	-615

Further details in the explanatory notes under point D.30.

<sup>1</sup> Preventive Fire Protection

No customer contributed more than 10% of external revenues in 2021.

As shown above, depreciation and amortization, financial expenses, finance income, and the share of results of companies accounted for using the equity method are allocated according to the locations of Group companies (production-based).

## INFORMATION ON BUSINESS UNITS

in € million	Revenues	
	2020	2021
Vehicles	817	735
Fire & Safety Equipment	86	89
Preventive Fire Protection (PFP)	29	30
Customer Service	72	78
Others	40	43
<b>Group</b>	<b>1,044</b>	<b>975</b>

2020 (in € thousand)	CEEU area	NISA area	MENA area	APAC area	NOMA area	PFP <sup>1</sup>	Group
External revenues	362,941	114,462	150,118	127,028	260,917	28,708	1,044,173
EBIT before share of results of companies accounted for using the equity method	19,312	3,478	16,236	4,374	15,080	-776	57,703
Profit before income tax (EBT)	26,689	144	2,050	3,638	19,425	-663	51,283
Depreciation	-20,444	-745	-1,088	-330	-3,026	-1,340	-26,972
Appropriation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance expenses	-4,389	-212	-355	-264	-1,181	-172	-6,572
Financial income	278	73	0	276	112	0	738
Share in results of companies accounted for using the equity method	0	76	0	-662	0	0	-586

Further details in the explanatory notes under point D.30. Values for 2020 have been adjusted.

<sup>1</sup> Preventive Fire Protection

No customer contributed more than 10% of external revenues in 2020.

As shown above, reversal of an impairment loss and amortization, financial expenses, finance income, and the share of results of companies accounted for using the equity method are allocated according to the locations of Group companies (production-based).

## INFORMATION ON GEOGRAPHICAL AREAS

in € thousand	Revenues		Property, plant and equipment		Intangible assets		Right-of-use Assets	Right-of-use Assets
	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021
Austria	73,391	75,848	87,016	86,005	25,565	33,588	5,511	7,117
USA	234,874	221,631	12,259	14,689	1	1,129	7,564	8,058
Germany	232,130	203,259	30,554	30,422	10,135	9,491	14,839	14,076
Saudi Arabia	97,354	50,326	5,688	6,607	0	0	837	823
Rest of the world	406,423	424,046	21,504	24,350	2,638	2,201	3,426	5,133
<b>Group</b>	<b>1,044,173</b>	<b>975,110</b>	<b>157,020</b>	<b>162,073</b>	<b>38,339</b>	<b>46,409</b>	<b>32,177</b>	<b>35,207</b>

# Explanatory notes

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

### A1. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY AND THE BASIS OF PREPARATION

The Rosenbauer Group is an international group of companies whose ultimate parent company is Rosenbauer International AG, Austria. Its main focus is on producing firefighting vehicles, developing and manufacturing firefighting systems, equipping vehicles and their crews, and preventive fire protection. The Group's head office is located at Paschinger Strasse 90, 4060 Leonding, Austria. The company is registered with the Linz Regional Court under commercial register number FN 78543 f and is listed on the Prime Market of the Vienna Stock Exchange.

These consolidated financial statements of Rosenbauer International AG and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2021 were prepared in accordance with the principles of the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as endorsed by the EU, and are expected to be presented by the Executive Board to the Supervisory Board for approval for publication in April 2022. The additional requirements of section 245a (1) of the Unternehmensgesetzbuch (UGB – Austrian Commercial Code) have been complied with.

Within the Group, accounting and measurement are based on uniform criteria and on the principle of going concern. This did not lead to a different assessment as a result of the COVID-19 crisis and the Ukraine crisis. The effects of the COVID-19 crisis and the Ukraine crisis are shown in notes D34. and E1.

Unless stated otherwise, the consolidated financial statements and the figures shown in the notes have been prepared in thousands of euro (€ thousand). The commercial rounding of individual items and percentages may result in minor rounding differences.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared applying the historical cost system. This does not apply to derivative financial instruments or financial investments available for sale, which were measured at fair value.

### A2. EFFECTS OF NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

#### New, revised or supplemented standards

No new, revised or supplemented IASB standards affecting Rosenbauer's consolidated financial statements were applied for the first time in the 2021 financial year.

The following new, revised or supplemented standards have no impact on the consolidated financial statements of Rosenbauer International AG:

<b>Standards/Interpretations</b>	<b>Effective date in the EU</b>
Amendments to IFRS 4 Insurance Contracts – deferral of IFRS 9 (published June 2020)	Jan. 1, 2021
Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39, IFRS 7, IFRS 4 and IFRS 16 Interest Rate Benchmark Reform – Phase 2 (published August 2020)	Jan. 1, 2021
Amendments to IFRS 16 Leases: Covid-19-Related Rent Concessions beyond 30 June 2021 (published March 2021)	Jan. 1, 2021

### A3. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES

As of the time of these financial statements being approved for publication, in addition to the standards and interpretations already applied by the Group, the following standards and interpretations had already been published but were not yet effective or had not yet been endorsed by the European Commission. The Group intends to adopt these new or amended standards from their effective date.

The changes to the following standards/interpretations are not expected to have any significant impact on the consolidated financial statements of Rosenbauer International AG.

<b>Standards/Interpretations</b>	<b>Effective date</b>	
	<b>according to IASB</b>	<b>according to EU endorsement</b>
IAS 12 Income Taxes: Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction (published May 2021)	January 1, 2023	not yet applied
Amendment to IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements: Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current (published January 2020) and Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current – Deferral of Effective Date (published July 2020)	January 1, 2023	not yet applied
Amendments to IFRS 17 Insurance contracts: Initial Application of IFRS 17 and IFRS 9 – Comparative Information (published December 2021)	January 1, 2023	not yet applied
IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts (published May 2017), including Amendments to IFRS 17 (published June 2020)	January 1, 2023	endorsed 2021
IAS 8 Accounting policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors (published February 2021)	January 1, 2023	endorsed 2022
Disclosure of Accounting Policies, Amendment to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2 (published February 2021)	January 1, 2023	endorsed 2022
Amendments to IFRS 3, Business Combinations (published May 2020)	January 1, 2022	endorsed 2021
Amendments to IAS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment (published May 2020)	January 1, 2022	endorsed 2021
Amendments to IAS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets (published May 2020)	January 1, 2022	endorsed 2021
Amendments to Annual Improvements 2018–2020 (published May 2020)	January 1, 2022	endorsed 2021



#### A4. RETROACTIVE RESTATEMENTS AS REQUIRED BY IAS 8

##### Switch from nature of expense method to cost of sales method (change of accounting policy)

Rosenbauer traditionally reported in accordance with the nature of expense method, which is used in particular in the German-influenced region. Due to the increasing internationalization of harmonization of the Group, it has now switched to the internationally more prevalent cost of sales method. The switch means that fluctuations in the result of operations can be better analyzed. The new presentation therefore provides a more meaningfully and internationally comparable picture of the results of operations.

The following table shows a reconciliation from the nature of expense method to the cost of sales method:

	Total Cost Approach	Revenues	Cost of sales	Gross Profit	R&D and Product management	Other operating income	Selling expenses	General and administrative expenses
<b>2021</b>								
Revenues	975,110	975,110						
Other income	11,888		2,887			8,744	229	29
Change in inventory of finished goods and work in progress	-18,149		-17,871		-229		-32	-17
Capitalized development costs	8,911				8,911			
Costs of goods sold	-553,733		-547,768		4,898	-5	-4,627	-6,231
Staff costs	-255,588		-171,466		-19,146		-32,752	-32,223
Depreciation and amortization expense on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	-28,710		-13,690		-3,769		-1,809	-9,441
Impairment losses and gains on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets								
Other expenses	-104,703		-70,738		-6,045	277	-23,694	-3,167
<b>Operating result (EBIT) before share in results of companies accounted for using the equity method</b>	<b>35,026</b>							
Financing expenses	-6,156							
Financing income	616							
Share in results of companies accounted for using the equity method	-615							
<b>Profit before income tax (EBT)</b>	<b>28,871</b>							
Income tax	-5,655							
<b>Net profit for the period</b>	<b>23,216</b>							
<b>Total</b>		<b>975,110</b>	<b>-818,646</b>	<b>156,464</b>	<b>-15,381</b>	<b>9,016</b>	<b>-62,685</b>	<b>-51,051</b>

	Other operating expenses	Earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT)	Financial income	Financial expenses	Share in results of companies accounted for using the equity method	Financial result	Earnings before tax (EBT)	Income taxes	Net profit for the period
	-1,338								
				-6,156					
		616							
					-615				
								-5,655	
	-1,338	35,025	616	-6,156	-615	-6,155	28,871	-5,655	23,216

2020	Total Cost Approach	Revenues	Cost of sales	Gross Profit	R&D and Product management	Other operating income	Selling expenses	General and administrative expenses
Revenues	1,044,173	1,044,173						
Other income	6,714		224			6,546	71	-128
Change in inventory of finished goods and work in progress	-31,379		-31,370		-10		-2	2
Capitalized development costs	6,551				6,551			
Costs of goods sold	-592,789		-587,460		4,926	-4	-3,771	-6,480
Staff costs	-251,042		-171,399		-18,526		-29,208	-31,909
Depreciation and amortization expense on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	-26,971		-11,934		-3,463		-1,544	-10,030
Impairment losses and gains on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets								
Other expenses	-97,553		-62,027		-5,233	-40	-26,682	-1,863
<b>Operating result (EBIT) before share in results of companies accounted for using the equity method</b>	<b>57,702</b>							
Financing expenses	-6,572							
Financing income	738							
Share in results of companies accounted for using the equity method	-586							
<b>Profit before income tax (EBT)</b>	<b>51,281</b>							
Income tax	-10,306							
<b>Net profit for the period</b>	<b>40,975</b>							
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,044,173</b>	<b>-863,967</b>	<b>180,206</b>	<b>-15,754</b>	<b>6,502</b>	<b>-61,135</b>	<b>-50,408</b>

Other operating expenses	Earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT)	Financial income	Financial expenses	Share in results of companies accounted for using the equity method	Financial result	Earnings before tax (EBT)	Income taxes	Net profit for the period
2								
-1								
-1,710								
			-6,572					
		738						
				-586				
							-10,306	
-1,708	57,701	738	-6,572	-586	-6,421	51,281	-10,306	40,974

**Callable non-controlling interests and accrued payroll (error correction)**

In connection with negotiations with a minority owner of the American investment, it was found that the current shareholders' agreement ("operating agreement"), the first version of which was signed in 1998, contains a clause that triggers an unconditional payment obligation on the part of the Rosenbauer Group when a minority shareholder tenders their shares and the remaining second minority shareholder does not exercise their pre-emption right. In accordance with IAS 32, therefore, a liability must be recognized and the minority interest under IFRS 10 derecognized. In accordance with IFRS 9, the liability must be measured as of the end of the reporting period as if the option had been exercised at the earliest possible date. For Rosenbauer, it is still economically a minority interest, as both the dividend claims and the risk of changes in the value remain primarily with the minority shareholder. For these reasons, the change in value of the liability is recognized via a transfer directly from equity to the liability. In the consolidated income statement, however, the minority interest continues to be handled in accordance with IFRS 10. This corresponds to the partial recognition of NCI method.

In connection with the SAP-S4-HANA rollout, it was found that accrued payroll was not entirely recognized on an accrual basis. The booking process was improved, also resulting in a restatement of the previous years.

Both effects were corrected by restating the relevant financial statement line items for previous years accordingly:

Consolidated statement of financial positions	Jan. 1, 2020 published	Accruals change	Puttable NCIs change	Jan. 1, 2020 adjusted
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>	<b>5,777</b>	<b>1,648</b>	-	<b>7,425</b>
<b>Total ASSETS</b>	<b>977,498</b>	<b>1,648</b>	-	<b>979,146</b>
Accumulated results	195,745	-4,945	-26,377	164,422
<b>Equity attributable to shareholders of the parent company</b>	<b>220,920</b>	<b>-4,945</b>	<b>-26,377</b>	<b>189,597</b>
Non-controlling interests	32,509		-26,913	5,596
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>253,429</b>	<b>-4,945</b>	<b>-53,290</b>	<b>195,193</b>
Puttable non-controlling interests	-	-	53,290	53,290
Other current liabilities	71,232	6,593	-	77,825
Current liabilities	432,579	6,593	53,290	492,462
<b>Total EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>	<b>977,498</b>	<b>1,648</b>	-	<b>979,146</b>



Consolidated statement of financial positions	Dec. 31, 2020 published	Accruals change	Puttable NCIs change	Dec. 31, 2020 adjusted
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>	<b>3,869</b>	<b>1,692</b>	-	<b>5,561</b>
<b>Total ASSETS</b>	<b>909,466</b>	<b>1,692</b>	-	<b>911,157</b>
Accumulated results	218,619	-5,076	-29,391	184,152
<b>Equity attributable to shareholders of the parent company</b>	<b>254,467</b>	<b>-5,076</b>	<b>-29,391</b>	<b>219,999</b>
Non-controlling interests	33,146		-25,979	7,167
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>287,612</b>	<b>-5,076</b>	<b>-55,370</b>	<b>227,166</b>
Puttable non-controlling interests	-	-	55,370	55,370
Other current liabilities	65,206	6,767	-	71,972
Current liabilities	335,786	6,767	55,370	397,924
<b>Total EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>	<b>909,466</b>	<b>1,692</b>	-	<b>911,157</b>

Consolidated income statement	2020 published	Accruals change	2020 adjusted
<b>staff costs</b>	<b>-250,869</b>	<b>-174</b>	<b>-251,043</b>
<b>Operating result (EBIT) before share in results of companies accounted for using the equity method</b>	<b>57,875</b>	<b>-174</b>	<b>57,703</b>
<b>Earnings before income tax</b>	<b>51,455</b>	<b>-172</b>	<b>51,283</b>
Income tax	-10,350	44	-10,306
<b>Net profit for the period</b>	<b>41,104</b>	<b>-127</b>	<b>40,977</b>
thereof			
Non-controlling interests	28,934	-127	28,807
basic / diluted earnings per share	4.26	-0.02	4.24

## B. CONSOLIDATION PRINCIPLES

### B1. COMPANIES INCLUDED IN CONSOLIDATION

The companies included in the consolidated financial statements are shown in the list of investees (see note E3. "Related party disclosures").

#### **Subsidiaries**

Subsidiaries are investees controlled by the parent company. The parent company controls an investee when it has exposure or rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and the ability to utilize its control over the material activities of the investee so as to influence the amount of returns from the investee.

The parent company reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the above criteria for control.

If the parent company does not have a majority of voting rights, the investee is still controlled if it has the practical ability to direct the relevant activities unilaterally. At the subsidiaries where Rosenbauer International AG does not directly or indirectly hold more than half of the voting rights, control is contractually assured.

Thus, in accordance with IFRS 10, in addition to the parent company there are five (previous year: three) Austrian and 25 (previous year: 25) foreign subsidiaries legally or constructively controlled by Rosenbauer International AG.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins from the date the parent company obtains control of the subsidiary and ceases when the parent company loses control of the subsidiary. All the subsidiaries included are included in consolidation.

#### **Associates and joint ventures (companies accounted for using the equity method)**

An associate is an investee over which the parent company has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the entity in which the investment is held. This does not constitute control or joint control of the decision-making processes.

A joint venture is a subcategory of joint arrangement as defined by IFRS 11, which is jointly controlled by the parties involved and in which the parties involved have a right to the net assets. Joint control requires the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement and exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties involved.

Shares in associates and joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method and recognized at cost on addition. The carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognize the investor's share of the profit or loss of the companies accounted for using the equity method after the date of acquisition. The Group's share of the profit or loss of the companies accounted for using the equity method is recognized in profit or loss in the financial result from the acquisition date.

The shares in the associate in Russia (PA "Fire-fighting special technics" LLC.; Rosenbauer's share: 49%) and the shares in Rosenbauer Ciansa S.L. (Rosenbauer's share: 50%) are accounted for using the equity method.

	Companies consolidated		Companies accounted for using the equity method	
	2020	2021	2020	2021
As of Jan. 1	28	29	2	2
Foundation	0	3	0	0
Acquisitions	1	0	0	0
<b>As of Dec. 31</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>

#### Company acquisitions and reorganizations in 2020 and 2021

Rosenbauer E-Commerce GmbH was founded in May 2021. This company is to form the basis for the online business, which is to be expanded. The online store went online in Austria in September 2021 and is now being successively rolled out to other countries.

APAC Holding GmbH was founded in March 2021, and the Chinese branch was subsequently transferred to a company named Rosenbauer Fire Fighting Technology (Yunnan) Co., Ltd. The founding of the company provides a new basis for the Chinese business and meets the increased local requirements.

Rosenbauer International AG fully acquired its former sales partner Brandus GmbH, based in Andrian, Province of Bolzano, on January 30, 2020. The company now operates under the new name of Rosenbauer Italia s.r.l. This takeover marks the Group's recognition of the increasing importance of the Italian firefighting market, as it establishes its own sales and service subsidiary for South Tyrol in the first phase of its plan. Subsequently, the presence of all Rosenbauer products and services in Italy is to be expanded from this location.

The company was consolidated for the first time as of January 30, 2020 on the basis of a preliminary purchase price allocation. The final valuation of the purchase price allocation was completed in December 2020 and thus within twelve months of the acquisition date. There were no material changes to the purchase price allocation. The final purchase price allocation is as follows:

in € thousand	30.01.2020
Purchase Price	140
Acquired net assets	140
<b>Goodwill</b>	<b>0</b>

in € thousand	30.01.2020
Tangible assets	98
Intangible assets	486
<b>Non-current assets</b>	<b>584</b>
Inventories	554
Receivables and other assets	243
Cash and cash equivalents	98
<b>Current assets</b>	<b>895</b>
Non-current interest-bearing liabilities	310
Non-current provisions	110
Deferred tax liabilities	132
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>	<b>552</b>
Current interest-bearing liabilities	290
Contract liabilities	48
Trade payables	364
Other current liabilities	85
<b>Current liabilities</b>	<b>787</b>
<b>Acquired net assets</b>	<b>140</b>

None of the trade receivables were impaired and all of the contractual receivables are recoverable.

The net cash flow from the acquisition is as follows:

Net cash flow from investing activities in € thousand	2020
Tangible assets	-140
Cash and cash equivalents	98
<b>Net cash flow from investing activities</b>	<b>-42</b>

There were no other company acquisitions or reorganizations in the 2020 financial year.

## B2. METHODS OF CONSOLIDATION

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of a business acquisition is calculated as the total of the consideration transferred, measured at fair value as of the acquisition date, and the non-controlling interests in the company acquired. For each business combination, the acquirer measures any non-controlling interests in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Costs incurred in the business combination are recognized under other expenses.

Goodwill is tested for impairment annually or whenever an impairment event occurs. The annual financial statements of the companies included in the consolidated financial statements are based on uniform accounting policies. The separate financial statements of the companies included were prepared as of the same date as the consolidated financial statements. All receivables and liabilities, expenses and income between companies included in the consolidated financial statements are eliminated. Intercompany profits and losses are also eliminated.

Non-controlling interests represent the share of earnings and net assets not attributable to the Group as all non-controlling interests in the Group are measured at the value of the pro rata, remeasured net assets (partial goodwill method). Non-controlling interests are reported separately in the consolidated income statement and the consolidated statement of financial position. They are reported in the consolidated statement of financial position under equity but separately from the equity attributable to the shareholders of the parent company. Acquisitions of non-controlling interests are accounted for as equity transactions. The difference between the purchase price and the carrying amount of the pro rata acquired net assets is off set against accumulated net profits.

Callable interests in the equity of subsidiaries with options to sell on the part of non-controlling shareholders represent financial liabilities for the Rosenbauer Group. In accordance with IFRS 9, these are initially recognized at the fair value of the repurchase amount and subsequently remeasured at fair value through other comprehensive income as of the end of each reporting period.

The earnings of the subsidiaries concerned are allocated in full to the Rosenbauer Group, and the non-controlling interests are reported in the consolidated income statement.

### B3. CURRENCY TRANSLATION

The annual financial statements of the entities included in the consolidated financial statements that prepare their accounts in foreign currency are translated into euro in line with the functional currency concept in accordance with IAS 21.

As the companies conduct their business as financially, economically, and organizationally independent entities, this is the respective national currency for all companies. All assets and liabilities are therefore translated at the respective mean rate of exchange at the end of the reporting period while expenses and income are translated at average rates for the year.

Differences from foreign currency translation in asset and liability items as against the previous year's translation and translation differences between the consolidated statement of financial position and the consolidated income statement are recognized in other comprehensive income.

The translation difference arising from remeasurement of equity as against first-time consolidation is off set against consolidated reserves in other comprehensive income. Translation differences as of the end of the reporting period of € 6,992 thousand (2020: € -5,428 thousand) were transferred to other comprehensive income in the year under review.

The exchange rates on which currency translation is based developed as follows:

in €	Closing rate		Annual average rate	
	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2021
100 US dollars	81.4930	88.2924	87.6208	84.6340
100 Swiss francs	92.5754	96.7961	93.4309	92.6026
100 Singapore dollars	61.6599	65.4493	63.5498	63.0355
100 Brunei dollars	61.6599	65.4493	63.5498	63.0355
100 South African rands	5.5488	5.5363	5.3268	5.6843
100 Saudi riyals	21.7085	23.5018	23.3193	22.4924
100 Australian dollars	62.9089	64.0410	60.4086	63.3590
100 Russian rubles	1.0933	1.1723	1.2100	1.1451
101 Zloty	21.9313	21.7538	22.5064	21.8722
101 VAE-Dirham	22.1631	24.0333	23.8339	22.9652
100 British pounds	111.2310	119.0079	112.4587	116.4953



#### B4. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT

Financial instruments, such as derivatives are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value is defined as the price that would have to be received from the sale of an asset or that would have to be paid for the transfer of a liability between market participants as part of an orderly transaction on the measurement date. In measuring fair value it is assumed that the transaction in which the asset is sold or the liability is transferred takes place on the principal market for the asset or liability, of the most advantageous market if there is no principal market. The Group has to have access to the principal market or to the most advantageous market.

Rosenbauer measures fair value using assumptions that market participants would use in pricing. It is assumed that the market participants act in their economic best interest. A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use.

In calculating fair value Rosenbauer uses measurement methods that are appropriate under the respective circumstances and for which there is sufficient data available to measure fair value, using observable inputs where possible.

The following hierarchy is used in the consolidated financial statements to determine and report the fair values of financial instruments by measurement method:

- Level 1: Quoted (non-adjusted) prices on active markets for similar assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Methods in which all the input parameters that significantly affect the calculation of fair value are either directly or indirectly observable.
- Level 3: Method in which the input parameters that significantly affect the calculation of fair value are not based on observable market data.

For all classes of financial instruments other than non-current interest-bearing loan liabilities, the carrying amount is equal to the fair value.

## C. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principle of uniform accounting is implemented by applying the same policies throughout the Group.

### C1. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment are measured at the lower of cost less depreciation and cumulative impairment or recoverable amount. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method from the time it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating. Cost is the amount of cash or cash equivalents paid or the fair value of the other consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of its acquisition or construction.

The following amortization rates are applied:

Plant buildings and other constructions	3.00%– 10.00%
Office buildings	2.00%–4.00%
Technical equipment and machinery	10.00%–25.00%
Other equipment, furniture and fixture	10.00%–33.33%

The residual carrying amounts, depreciation method and useful lives are reviewed at the end of each reporting period and adjusted as necessary.

If there is evidence of impairment for non-financial assets and the recoverable amount – the higher of the value in use or fair value less costs of disposal – is less than the respective carrying amount, the assets are written down to recoverable amount in accordance with IAS 36 (“Impairment of Assets”). If the reasons for an impairment loss recognized in the previous years no longer apply, the impairment loss is reversed. Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets are derecognized either on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use.

If the recoverable amount of an asset cannot be calculated, the asset is included in a cash-generating unit (CGU) and tested for impairment, using the value in use as the recoverable amount. In the Rosenbauer Group usually the legally separate business units each form a CGU.

An impairment loss recognized previously is only reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset’s recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. However, this amount must not increase the carrying amount of an asset above the carrying amount that would have been determined for the asset had no impairment loss been recognized in prior years. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

## C2. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

With the exception of goodwill, intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line method. The following amortization rates are applied:

Rights/licenses	25.0%–33.3%
Customer base	10.00%
Technology	7.00%–10.00%
Capitalized development costs	10.00%–25.00%
Other intangible assets	25.0%–33.33%

The amortization period and the amortization method for intangible assets with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each financial year. Amortization of intangible assets is reported in “Depreciation and amortization expense on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets”.

### Goodwill

Goodwill in accordance with IFRS 3 is tested for impairment annually and whenever there are indications it has become impaired. Goodwill is assigned to the cash-generating units that are expected to profit from the business acquisition in order to perform impairment testing.

A key criterion for qualifying as a cash-generating unit is its technical and economic independence for generating income. Impairment in a cash-generating unit is calculated by comparing its current amortized carrying amount (including the goodwill assigned) with the value in use. The value in use is calculated as the present value of the associated future receipts and payments based on data from medium-term corporate planning. Cash flows incurred after a period of 3 years are extrapolated using the forecast average industry growth of 1% (2020: 1%).

The table below summarizes key assumptions for each cash-generating unit to which goodwill has been assigned:

	Period of cash flow forecasts	Average annual increase in revenues	Annual margin development	Discount rate before taxes
<b>2021</b>				
Rosenbauer d.o.o.	3 years	31%	Constantly rising	10.1%
Rosenbauer UK plc	3 years	13%	increase to pre-Brexit levels	10.5%
Rosenbauer Brandschutz Deutschland	3 years	2%	constant	9.8%
<b>2020</b>				
Rosenbauer d.o.o.	3 years	13%	Constantly rising	8.8%
Rosenbauer UK plc	3 years	32%	increase to pre-Brexit levels	9.1%
Rosenbauer Brandschutz Deutschland	3 years	3%	slightly rising	8.4%

The subsidiary in the UK has had to deal with Brexit and the COVID-19 pandemic. In some cases, this meant delays in tenders and deliveries, as well as reduced service revenues. Fortunately, the subsidiary made it through this challenging period without losses. Revenues, at least, made a significant recovery in 2021, and the expectation of regaining pre-Brexit levels in both revenues and EBIT should be met in the next two years.

The assumptions regarding revenue development at the other cash-generating units are generally based on past results and internal forecasts. The cost drivers and additions to assets are based on empirical values and internal expectations. The discount rate is calculated based on current market data for similar enterprises in the same branch of industry.

In the assumptions used there is estimation uncertainty regarding earnings, the change in working capital, investment and the discount rate.

A sensitivity analysis in which discount rates were raised by 50 basis points did not identify any impairment. In addition, the sensitivity analysis showed that given a reduction in EBIT of 10% for 2022 to 2024, with all other parameters remaining constant, the carrying amounts would still be covered and there would no impairment requirement.

For the purposes of the goodwill impairment test, the legally independent business units were generally defined as goodwill-carrying CGUs based on internal monitoring of goodwill.

The table below shows the carrying amounts of the existing goodwill for each CGU:

in € thousand	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2021
Rosenbauer d.o.o	843	843
Rosenbauer UK plc	322	344
Rosenbauer Brandschutz Deutschland	4,146	4,146
	<b>5,311</b>	<b>5,333</b>

If the carrying amount of the CGU to which the goodwill was allocated exceeds its recoverable amount, then impairment is recognized on the goodwill allocated to this CGU in the amount of the difference. If the impairment loss exceeds the carrying amount of the goodwill, the additional impairment is divided up based on the carrying amounts of each individual asset of the CGU. The carrying amount of an asset must not be written down below a determinable net realizable value or value in use or below zero. Impairment losses on goodwill cannot be reversed in accordance with IAS 36.

### Research and development

Research costs are not capitalized under IAS 38 ("Intangible Assets") and are therefore shown directly and in full in the income statement.

Development costs intended to significantly advance a product or process are only capitalized in accordance with IAS 38 if the product or process is technically and economically feasible, it can be marketed and will generate future economic benefit, the expenses can be reliably measured and Rosenbauer has sufficient resources to complete the development project. All other development expenses are recognized immediately in profit or loss. Capitalized development expenses for completed projects are reported at cost less cumulative write-downs. As long as a development project has not been completed, the cumulative amounts recognized are tested for impairment annually or whenever there are indications that they may have become impaired.

Development costs of € 8,911 thousand were capitalized in the 2021 financial year (2020: € 6,551 thousand).

### C3. SECURITIES

Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets, such as securities, are recognized as of the settlement date, i.e. the date on which the company commits to purchasing the asset.

In accordance with IFRS 9, at initial recognition financial assets are classified for the subsequent measurement either at amortized cost, at fair value through other comprehensive income or at fair value through profit or loss. The classification of financial assets at initial recognition is dependent on the properties of the contractual cash flows of the financial assets and on the Group's business model for the management of its financial assets.

In the Rosenbauer Group, at initial recognition, securities are measured at fair value and are assigned to the "Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss" IFRS 9 category. Financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in the statement of financial position at fair value, with the changes in the fair value recognized as a total in the income statement.

Interest received or paid for financial investments are reported as interest income or interest expenses. Interest income is recognized pro rata temporis taking into account the effective interest rate on the asset. Dividend income is reported when the legal right to payment arises.

### C4. DEFERRED TAXES

Deferred taxes are recognized on all taxable temporary differences between the value in the IFRS consolidated statement of financial position and the tax accounts. They are calculated in accordance with IAS 12 using the balance sheet liability method. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences, except for the deferred tax liabilities arising from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and that, at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit.

Furthermore, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized for taxable temporary differences in connection with investments in subsidiaries, associates or interests in joint ventures if the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference can be controlled and it is likely that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Current tax assets and tax liabilities for the current and earlier period are measured at the amount expected to be refunded by the tax authority/paid to the tax authority. Current taxes on items recognized in other comprehensive income are not recognized in the income statement but rather in other comprehensive income.

Deferred tax assets on loss carryforwards are recognized if their utilization is expected in the planning period.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is assessed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available against which the deferred tax asset can be at least partially utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are assessed at the end of each reporting period and recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled.

Current taxes are calculated using the tax rates and laws that apply as of the end of the reporting period.

## C5. INVENTORIES

Inventories are carried at the lower of cost and net realizable value (market price) at the end of the reporting period. The cost is calculated for assets of the same type using moving average prices or a similar method. The cost includes only the directly attributable costs and pro rata overheads assuming the normal utilization rate of the production facilities. Interest is not recognized for borrowed capital.

## C6. TRADE RECEIVABLES

Subject to a significant financing component, trade receivables are initially recognized at the transaction price in accordance with IFRS 9. Non-interest-bearing or low-interest receivables with an expected remaining term of more than one year are discounted and initially recognized at their present value.

Allocation to possible IFRS 9 categories is dependent firstly on the business model test and secondly on the characteristics of the cash flows. Some companies in the Rosenbauer Group use the “hold and sell” business model for trade receivables, as the contractual cash flows are collected both through customer payments and through sales to various house banks under factoring agreements. Trade receivables are therefore assigned to the “Measurement at fair value through other comprehensive income” category. The allocation of trade receivables to this category does not have any material effect on Rosenbauer’s consolidated financial statements as the majority of trade receivables are expected to be settled within one year, and it is therefore assumed that the fair value is approximately equal to amortized cost in line with the previous measurement standard. The other trade receivables are assigned to the “At amortized cost category,” as the Group adopts the “hold” business model for these trade receivables.

Trade receivables that were assigned to the “At fair value through other comprehensive income” category at initial recognition are subsequently measured at fair value and, as appropriate, reduced for impairments for expected credit losses. Trade receivables that were assigned to the “At amortized cost” category at initial recognition are subsequently measured at amortized cost, as appropriate, reduced for write-downs for expected credit losses.

Trade receivables in foreign currency are measured at the middle exchange rate as of the end of the reporting period.

The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

In calculating the impairment at the level of expected credit losses, a distinction is made between receivables with and without credit impairment. A receivable is classified as having credit impairment if the following events occur:

- The receivable is past due and there are clear indications that the customer will fail make payment on what is owed.
- Bankruptcy proceedings are likely to or have already been initiated.
- Settlement negotiations were initiated with Rosenbauer.



For receivables with credit impairment, the impairment is recognized using a specific valuation allowance in the amount of the expected credit losses.

All other receivables are therefore not classified as having credit impairment. At the end of each reporting period, the impairment is generally determined for receivables without credit impairment using an impairment matrix in the amount of the expected credit losses. The provision rates are determined on the basis of the past due period in days. The calculation includes the probability-weighted outcome based on the time value of money and reasonable and supportable information about past events and economic conditions to be expected in the future that are available at the end of the reporting period.

Impairment losses are reversed in profit or loss if the reason for the impairment is no longer applicable or there is improvement.

The receivable is derecognized only in the event of insolvency or unsuccessful legal claims.

A financial asset (or part of a financial asset or part of a group of financial assets) is derecognized when it meets one of the following three conditions:

- a) The contractual rights to receive the cash flows of that financial asset have expired.
- b) The Group has transferred the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset and either transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset or neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

## C7. CASH IN HAND

The cash and cash equivalents reported under “Cash and cash equivalents” such as cash in hand and bank balances are classified at initial recognition as “At amortized cost” for subsequent measurement.

The cash and cash equivalents reported under “Cash and cash equivalents” are measured in subsequent periods using the effective interest method and are tested for impairment in accordance with IFRS 9. Impairment is recognized through profit and loss.

The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. In terms of calculating impairment requirements for cash and bank balances, the Group uses simplification regulations from IFRS 9.5.5.10 (the simplification of financial instruments with low credit risk), according to which there is no review of credit deterioration at financial institutions with a credit rating in the “investment grade” category. The expected credit losses calculated for bank balances are immaterial.

Cash and cash equivalents in foreign currency are measured at the middle exchange rate as of the end of the reporting period.

Interest income is recognized pro rata temporis taking into account the effective interest rate on the asset.

## C8. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGE ACCOUNTING

Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized as of the settlement date, i.e. the date on which the company commits to purchasing the asset.

The Group uses derivative financial instruments, such as currency forwards, as hedge against exchange rate risks. These derivative financial instruments are recognized at fair value when the agreement is concluded and subsequently remeasured at fair value in subsequent periods. Derivative financial instruments are recognized as financial assets if their fair value is positive, and as financial liabilities if this is negative.

For subsequent derivatives to which hedge accounting does not apply are assigned to the “Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss” IFRS 9 category, with the total changes in the fair value recognized in the income statement.

In the Rosenbauer Group, certain hedging relationships in the foreign currency area are designated as cash flow hedges. Derivative financial instruments, which are designated as hedging instruments as part of the hedge accounting regulations of IFRS 9 (“Financial Instruments”), are recognized at the effective portion of fair value in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the hedging reserve in equity. The ineffective portion of an effective hedging instrument is recognized in profit or loss. As of the date of the hedged item being recognized, the result of the hedge will be reclassified from other comprehensive income to the income statement. When the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised, or the hedge no longer exists but the proposed transaction is still expected to occur, the unrealized gains/losses accrued from this hedging instrument to date remain in equity and, in accordance with the above, are recognized in profit or loss when the hedged item is recognized in the income statement. If the originally hedged transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative unrealized gains and losses in equity until then are also recognized in profit or loss.

The hedging policy and the financial instruments in place as of the end of the reporting period are described in more detail under note D37. “Risk management”.

## C9. NON-CURRENT STAFF OBLIGATIONS

### Defined benefit plans

On the basis of statutory obligations, employees of Austrian Group companies who joined before December 31, 2002 receive a one-time settlement in the event of termination or as of the retirement date. This is dependent on the number of years of service and the relevant remuneration at the time of settlement. The benefit obligations are offset by provisions calculated in line with actuarial principles. The provision for defined benefit plans recognized in the statement of financial position is equal to the present value of the defined benefit obligation (DBO) at the end of the reporting period. Provisions for settlement are calculated uniformly as of the end of the reporting period in line with the projected unit credit method using an interest rate of 1.1% p.a. (2020: 0.8% p.a.) and including a growth rate for future pay increases of 3.0% p.a. (2020: 3.0% p.a.). Interest expenses on staff provisions are recognized as finance cost. The discount rate is determined on the basis of yields on prime, fixed rate corporate bonds with a rating of AA or better. The term of the bonds matches the expected maturities of the defined benefit obligations.

In addition to disability and mortality rates (basis: data AVÖ 2018-P for salaried employees and Pagler & Pagler for manual workers) and retirement on reaching pension age, the turnover rate was set at between 0% and 1.80% (2020: between 0% and 1.47%) depending on the number of years of service completed. The calculation is based on individual retirement age in accordance with the Austrian Pension Reform, taking into account the gradual achievement of retirement age.

The provision amounts are calculated by an actuary as of the end of the respective reporting period in the form of an actuarial report.

In accordance with IAS 19, the remeasurement of provisions for pensions and similar obligations, and of settlement obligations, is recognized in other comprehensive income.

For the pension commitments in place that were determined under works agreements, the scope of benefits is based on eligible years of service in the form of a fixed amount per year. This fixed amount is based on the eligible individual income on retirement. Current pensions are regularly reviewed to ensure that they maintain their value. Current pensions are paid out 14 times per year.

The calculation of pension obligations is based on the following parameters:

in %	Interest rate		Salary increase		Pension increase	
	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021
Austria	0.8	1.1	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Germany	0.8	1.1			2.0	2.0

#### Defined contribution plans

In addition to the defined benefit system, there is a defined contribution plan for employees in Austria who joined after January 1, 2003. An amount prescribed by law of 1.53% of gross total salary must be paid into an employee pension fund (2021: € 1,166 thousand; 2020: € 1,056 thousand), which is recognized in staff costs. Furthermore, amounts of € 406 thousand (2020: € 429 thousand) in Austria and € 1,660 thousand (2020: € 1,396 thousand) in the United States were paid into a pension system that constitutes a defined contribution plan. In Germany contributions of € 3,846 thousand (2020: € 3,729 thousand) were paid into the German pension plan that also constitutes a defined contribution plan. As there are no further commitments other than these contributions, as in Austria, no provisions were required.

#### Other con-current staff obligations

Provisions for anniversary bonuses are calculated uniformly as of the end of the reporting period in line with the projected unit credit method using an interest rate of 1.3% p.a. (2020: 1.0% p.a.) and including a growth rate for future pay increases of 3.0% p.a. (2020: 3.0% p.a.). In addition, further to disability and mortality rates (basis: AVÖ 2018-P for employees and Pagler & Pagler for manual workers) and retirement on reaching pension age, turnover rates of between 0% and 6.22% (2020: between 0% and 6.40%) depending on the number of years of service completed were taken into account. The Interest expenses on staff provisions for long-service bonuses are reported in staff costs.

### C10. OTHER PROVISIONS

Other current and non-current provisions include all risks from uncertain obligations from past events by the time of the preparation of the statement of financial position. If such obligations will probably lead to an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits, they are carried at the amount considered the most likely given a careful review of the matter.

If the Group expects at least a partial reimbursement for a recognized provision (for example, from an insurance policy), the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset if it is as good as certain. The expense relating to the provision is reported in the income statement net of the amount recognized for reimbursement. Where the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a pre-tax rate that reflects the risks specific to the liability, if necessary, in the individual case. The increase in provisions over time in the event of discounting is recognized in net finance costs.

### C11. LIABILITIES

At initial recognition financial liabilities are recognized at fair value (equal to fair value). They are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Liabilities in foreign currency are measured at the mean rate of exchange as of the end of the reporting period.

Financial liabilities from callable non-controlling interests are recognized at fair value (level 3). For the repayment amount, the purchase price formula according to the shareholders' agreement ("operating agreement") is applied at the earliest possible exercise date. For the purchase price formula, the two most recently available sub-group financial statements and the most recently approved planning for the subsequent year are consulted,

and the pro rata equity is also recognized. The longest lead time of the shareholders' agreement (three months) is used as the expected payment date.

The short-term interest rate of 1.5% (2020: 1.5%) is derived from observable, short-term USD interest rates and also includes own credit risk and other risk components. The result of remeasurement is recognized directly in other comprehensive income. If the net result planned for the subsequent year increases by 10%, the liability would increase by € 1,594 thousand (previous year: € 1,316 thousand).

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, canceled or expires. If a financial liability is exchanged for a different financial liability to the same lender with substantially different terms or if the terms of an existing financial liability are substantially changed, such an exchange or change of terms is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference between the respective carrying amounts is recognized in profit or loss.

## C12. REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Group operates in the areas of the sale of firefighting vehicles, firefighting systems and equipment, the sale of stationary and mobile systems for preventive firefighting and related after-sale services. Revenues from contracts with customers are recognized if the control of goods and after-sale services is transferred to the customer. Recognition occurs in the amount of the consideration that the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for these goods or services.

The significant judgments, estimates and assumptions in connection with the revenues from contracts with customers are described in C15 disclosures.

### Revenues from the sale of vehicles, firefighting systems, equipment and stationary and mobile fire extinguishing systems

These revenues are recognized when control of the asset is transferred to the customer. This is generally the case for delivery. In special cases, for example, delayed acceptance by the customer, bill-and-hold agreements may also apply. The payment terms are short-term and do not include a financing component. If other loan commitments are included in the contract that represent separate performance obligations, a portion of the transaction price is assigned to these loan commitments. (e. g. extended warranties). In accordance with IFRS 15, repurchase obligations are taken into account as a variable component of consideration when determining the transaction price. Anticipated penalties are treated as transaction price reductions and, as a result, shown as revenue reductions.

In applying the regulatory waiver contained in IFRS 15, the Group needs not adjust the promised amount of consideration for the effects of a significant financing component if the entity expects, at contract inception, that the period between when the entity transfers of the promised good or service to a customer and when the customer pays for that good or service will be one year or less.

### Revenues from the sale of after-sale services

The Group performs servicing (maintenance, customer service, refurbishment) that is sold to the customer either individually or in a bundle with the sale of vehicles, firefighting systems, equipment and stationary and mobile fire extinguishing systems. Multiple-element arrangements therefore contain both a service component and the delivery of goods. Consequently, the Group allocates the transaction price of the individual components on the basis of relative individual selling prices and the revenues from these contracts are not realized in full as of a specific time.

The payment period normally ends 0 to 30 days after invoice date.

**Repurchase obligations**

In accordance with IFRS 15, repurchase obligations in customer contracts must be taken into account as a variable component of consideration when determining the transaction price. IFRS 15 requires that revenues from sales are only recognized to the extent that future cancellation is not expected.

**Contract liabilities**

A contract liability is a Group's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer. If a customer pays consideration before the Group transfers the goods or services to the customer, a contract liability will be recognized when the payment is made or the payment is due (whichever is earlier). Contract liabilities are recognized as revenues, as soon as the Group fulfills its contractual obligations.

**Warranty**

For the majority of contracts with customers, there is a legal warranty period in the respective country. In individual cases, extended warranties are sold in separate contracts or in multiple-component arrangements, beyond the legal warranty period. In the case of multiple-component arrangements, these are accounted for as separate performance obligations.

**Contract acquisition costs**

The Rosenbauer Group uses the practical expedient from IFRS 15, whereby contract acquisition costs from contracts with customers with a term of less than one year are to be recognized as an expense and should not be capitalized when these costs are incurred.

**C13. GOVERNMENT GRANTS**

Government grants in connection with investments result in reductions in acquisition and production costs. Grants for costs that cannot be specifically allocated, such as in particular research and development costs for research and development projects that cannot be capitalized, are recognized in other income. Grants relating to directly attributable costs, such as in particular short-time working allowances or reimbursement of non-wage labor costs, reduce the corresponding expenses in the income statement.

**C14. CURRENCY TRANSLATION**

Monetary items in a foreign currency are translated into the functional currency at the end of each reporting period using the exchange rate at the end of the reporting period. Non-monetary items recognized in line with the historical cost principle are still reported using the exchange rate at the time of first-time recognition. Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Foreign exchange differences from the translation of monetary items are recognized in profit or loss. This does not include foreign exchange differences from foreign currency borrowings to the extent that they are used to hedge a net investment in a foreign operation.



## C15. ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

In the consolidated financial statements, to a certain degree, estimates and assumptions must be made that affect the recognized assets and liabilities, the disclosure of other obligations at the end of the reporting period and the reporting of income and expenses during the reporting period. The actual amounts that arise in the future can differ from estimates.

The most important assumptions about the future that entail a significant risk in the form of a material adjustment of the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are explained below:

### Assessment of control of subsidiaries and joint management of joint ventures

Please see D10 and D4 for information on the judgments and assumptions made in classifying Rosenbauer Aerials as a subsidiary and classifying Rosenbauer Ciansa as a joint venture.

### Impairment of non-financial assets

There is an impairment loss if the carrying amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The calculation of the fair value less costs of disposal is based on available data from binding disposal transactions between independent business partners for similar assets or observable market prices less directly attributable costs for the disposal of the asset. A discounted cash flow method is used to calculate the value in use. The recoverable amount is dependent on the discount rate used in the discounted cash flow method and on forecast future cash flows as well as the growth rate used for purposes of extrapolation (details of the impairment of non-financial assets can be found in notes C2. and D1).

### Measurement of receivables

The Group uses an impairment matrix to calculate the expected credit losses on trade receivables. The provision rates are determined on the basis of the past due period in days.

The impairment matrix is initially based on the Group's historical loss rates. The Group subsequently calibrates the table to adjust its historical defaults to information about the future. If, for example, it is assumed that the forecast economic conditions will deteriorate in the course of the coming year, the historical loss rates will be adjusted. This occurred in 2020 and 2021 in connection with adjustments due to the coronavirus crisis.

The historical loss rates are updated and any changes to estimates about the future are analyzed at the end of each reporting period.

Assessment of the relationship between the historical loss rates, the forecast economic conditions and the expected credit losses constitutes a significant estimate. The amount of expected credit losses depends on the changes in circumstances and the forecast economic conditions. (Details on receivables and the probability of default can be found in notes D7. "Current receivables and other assets".

### Inventory measurement

Standardized marketability and visibility write-down was implemented to take into account the risk of obsolescence. Finished goods are also systematically reviewed in terms of measurement at the lower of cost or market value, which is essentially defined by sales price expectations, currency developments, the time of sale and the costs still anticipated (for details see note D6.).

**Deferred tax assets**

Tax planning is used as the basis for the capitalization of deferred tax assets, taking into account the business planning by subsidiaries. If, on the basis of these future forecasts, a loss carryforward is not expected to be used within an appropriate period of three to five years, the loss carryforward is not recognized (see note D5.).

**Provisions for taxes**

At the end of January 2022, Rosenbauer was informed that the tax investigation in Germany could assert claims of around € 5 million against Rosenbauer Brandschutz Deutschland GmbH, which primarily result from hidden profit distributions of the former beneficial owner / managing director. The hidden profit distributions all relate to a period before the company belonged to the Rosenbauer Group, namely the years 2004 – 2015.

Rosenbauer immediately took all necessary steps to avert the losses for the company as fully as possible. In particular, various legal steps were taken against the former managing director. The legal actions are deemed to have good prospects for success. The collectibility of the receivables is also deemed to be good. There are also possibilities to reduce the payment amount or to have payments counted against it. The estimation uncertainty regarding this matter is considerable, as the case is complex and will extend over a longer period of time. In March 2022, the tax authority informed Rosenbauer of a tax liability of € 3,388 thousand. This amount was recognized in the results as prior-period tax expense for 2021. As the prospects for reimbursement are good, but not virtually certain, they cannot currently be recognized as assets under IFRS.

**Staff provisions**

The Rosenbauer Group uses actuarial calculations from actuaries for staff provisions. The calculations are based on assumptions regarding the discount rate and increases in remuneration and pensions (details of the assumptions and the amounts recognized for staff provisions can be found in notes C9. and D13.).

**Other provisions**

The amount recognized as a provision for warranties is the present value of the best estimate of these costs based on past experience (2021: € 12,817 thousand; 2020: € 11,047 thousand). The Group expects to settle the majority of the provisions in the coming year.

Irregularities were detected in the process of preparing the 2017 annual financial statements of Rosenbauer Deutschland GmbH. The investigations initiated in this context were concluded by the end of 2018. Proceedings for asserting claims have been initiated at the civil courts and are still unresolved.

**Callable non-controlling interests**

The repayment amount results from the application of a purchase price formula. This is based on the local sub-group financial statements and the most recently approved planning for the subsequent year. The sub-group financial statements regularly include estimates and judgments, but these do not usually differ from those of the Group as a whole. The planning entails estimation uncertainty regarding the net result. There is low estimation uncertainty regarding the discount rate.

**Development costs**

Development costs were capitalized in line with the accounting policies presented. First-time recognition of costs is based on the management assessment that technical feasibility and commercial viability have been demonstrated. For the purposes of calculating the amounts to be capitalized, the management makes assumptions regarding the forecast future cash flows from the project, the applicable discount rates and the period when the forecast future benefit will be received. The carrying amount of capitalized development costs was € 31,666 thousand (2020: € 25.616 thousand) as of December 31, 2021 and essentially relates to development services for vehicles, high-rise aerial appliances and firefighting systems.

Capitalized development costs that have not yet been amortized and their underlying development projects generate their own future cash inflows, which are tested for impairment at least once a year on the basis of economic efficiency calculations.

#### Cash flow hedges

In accounting for cash flow hedges for future cash flows it is assumed that these cash flows are highly likely.

#### Accounting of leases

IFRS 16 requires estimates that influence the valuation of lease liabilities and right-of-use assets. These include the terms of contracts covered by IFRS 16, the terms of the contracts and the incremental borrowing rate used to discount future payment obligations. The incremental borrowing rate is derived from the risk-free interest rate of the underlying term, adjusted for country, currency and corporate risk.

#### Changes in estimates

There were no significant changes in estimates in the 2021 financial year.

### C16. LEASES

All significant individual leases relate to property. The terms of these contracts range from two to 33 years. Some leases provide for an extension option for the lessee, one allows for early termination by the lessee.

The majority of leases that have property as a leased asset provide for an annual index adjustment, which is based on local indices.

In terms of volume, most individual contracts in the Rosenbauer Group relate to vehicles. Many of these contracts can be classified as current. Vehicles that were included in the statement of financial position have a term of between 12 and 48 months.

#### Extension and termination options

Some leases within the Rosenbauer Group contain extension or termination options for the lessee. On the provision date, for each extension or termination option an assessment is made by the Group as to whether the exercise of the option can be regarded as sufficiently certain. Various factors are taken into account, including economic barriers.

The Group reassesses whether it is reasonably certain that an extension option will be exercised if a significant event or significant change in circumstances occurs that is within its control.

Potential future cash outflows of € 912 thousand (previous year € 3,502 thousand) were not included in the lease liability because it is not sufficiently certain that the lease agreements will be extended (or not terminated).

### General notes on the accounting of leases

At inception of the lease, the Group assesses whether the agreement constitutes or contains a lease. This is the case when the agreement gives the right to control the use of an identified asset for a specified period of time against payment of a fee. In order to assess whether an agreement contains the right to control an identified asset, the Group uses the definition of a lease in accordance with IFRS 16.

This method was applied to all contracts relevant to IFRS 16.

Low-value leased assets and short-term leases with a term of less than twelve months are not capitalized in accordance with the exemption option, but are recognized on a straight-line basis.

On the provision date or when an agreement containing a lease component is amended, the Group allocates the contractually agreed remuneration on the basis of the relevant individual selling prices.

On the provision date, the Group recognizes a right-of-use asset and a lease liability. The right-of-use asset is initially measured at amortized cost, which is equal to the initial measurement of the lease liability, adjusted for payments made on or before the provision date, plus any initial direct costs and the estimated costs of dismantling or removing the underlying asset or restoring the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, less any lease incentives received.

The right-of-use asset is then depreciated on a straight-line basis from the date of provision to the end of the lease period. In addition, the right-of-use asset is continuously adjusted for impairment where necessary and adjusted for certain revaluations of the lease liability.

Initially, the lease liability is measured at the present value of the lease payments not yet made at the provision date, discounted at the Group's incremental financing rate.

To determine its incremental borrowing rate, the Group obtains interest rates from external financial sources and makes certain adjustments to reflect lease terms and the nature of the asset.

## C17. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

The consolidated statement of cash flows is presented using the indirect method. Net interest income (including interest from IFRS 16) is a component of net cash flow from operating activities.

The lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprise:

- fixed payments, including de facto fixed payments
- variable lease payments linked to an index or (interest) rate, initially measured on the basis of the index or interest rate valid on the provision date
- amounts expected to be paid under a residual value guarantee, and
- the exercise price of a purchase option if the Group is reasonably certain to exercise it, lease payments for an extension option if the Group is reasonably certain to exercise it, and penalties for early termination of the lease, unless the Group is reasonably certain not to terminate the lease early.

The lease liability is measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. It is remeasured if future lease payments change as a result of a change in an index or (interest) rate, if the Group adjusts its estimate of the expected payments under a residual value guarantee, if the Group changes its assessment regarding the exercise of a purchase, extension or termination option or if a de facto fixed lease payment changes.

If the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset or, if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero, it is recognized in profit or loss.

The Group shows right-of-use assets and lease liabilities as separate items in the statement of financial position.

## D. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AND THE CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

### D1. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS

The breakdown of the items compiled in the consolidated statement of financial position and their development can be found in the consolidated statement of changes in non-current assets. As in the previous year, property, plant and equipment do not include any investment property.

The Group had contractual obligations to buy property, plant and equipment of € 4,018 thousand as of December 31, 2021 (2020: € 3,710 thousand).

Property, plant and equipment of € 7,260 thousand was pledged as collateral for liabilities in 2021 (2020: € 6,943 thousand). There are no restrictions on title.

Development costs of € 8,911 thousand (2020: € 6,551 thousand) were capitalized as internally developed intangible assets in the 2021 financial year.

### D2. SECURITIES

The securities reported in the consolidated financial statements in the amount of € 655 thousand (2020: € 760 thousand) are assigned to the “Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss” IFRS 9 category. The securities are listed equities, bonds and units in funds.

### D3. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES

The Group holds a 49% equity investment in a Russian company (PA “Fire-fighting special technics” LLC.. Russia, Moscow). It was founded with Russian partners. The goal of the associate is to equip the Russian market with high-quality firefighting vehicles. This interest is accounted for in the consolidated financial statements using the equity method.



The summarized financial information for the associate is shown in the table below.

in € thousand	2020	2021
Non-current assets	441	385
Current assets	14,133	13,487
Non-current liabilities	4,465	1,709
Current liabilities	6,125	8,954
<b>Net assets (100%)</b>	<b>3,984</b>	<b>3,210</b>
Group's share in net assets	1,952	1,573
Revenues	3,545	8,015
<b>Net profit for the period (100%)</b>	<b>-1,351</b>	<b>-1,020</b>
Group's share in net profit for the period	-662	-500
Other comprehensive income (100%)	-2,146	0
<b>Total comprehensive income (100%)</b>	<b>-3,497</b>	<b>-1,020</b>

The reconciliation of the summarized financial information shown to the carrying amount is as follows:

in € thousand	2020	2021
As of Jan 1	4,742	1,952
Share of net profit for the period	-662	-500
Dividend	-1,076	0
Foreign exchange differences	-1,052	121
<b>As of Dec 31</b>	<b>1,952</b>	<b>1,573</b>

#### D4. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES

The Group has a 50% interest in a Spanish company (Rosenbauer Ciansa S.L.). This was founded with the joint owner and manager of Rosenbauer Española.

The Board consists of four members in total, two of whom appointed by Rosenbauer International AG and two by the joint venture partner. Rosenbauer International AG is therefore not able to control the relevant activities of Rosenbauer Ciansa S.L. under this arrangement. In the event of a tied vote on the Board, decisions are made by an independent business consultant. In the company agreement, Rosenbauer has the option to acquire a further 12.11% of shares. Exercising this option would not grant Rosenbauer a voting majority on the Board as voting is per capita and not by voting rights. The company is therefore a joint venture as defined by IFRS 11.

This interest is accounted for in the consolidated financial statements using the equity method. The joint venture is not material to the Group.

Development of the carrying amount of the equity investment in the joint venture in Spain:

in € thousand	2020	2021
As of Jan 1	1,692	1,669
Share in total comprehensive income	76	-114
Dividend	-98	-38
<b>As of Dec 31</b>	<b>1,669</b>	<b>1,517</b>

The total comprehensive income of the joint venture does not include any items in other comprehensive income.

## D5. DEFERRED TAXES

The differences between the carrying amounts in the tax accounts and the IFRS consolidated statement of financial position result from the following differences and give rise to the following deferred taxes:

in € thousand	Deferred tax 2020		Deferred tax 2021	
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
Outstanding 1/7th write-downs as per section 12 (3) KStG (Corporation Tax Law)	729	0	525	0
Currency forwards, securities (outside profit or loss)	96	1,036	442	13
Currency forwards, securities (in profit or loss)	0	719	145	0
IAS 19 measurement in other comprehensive income	2,292	0	2,092	0
Capitalized development costs	0	5,819	0	7,365
Measurement differences on receivables	0	81	0	255
Revenue recognition	1,230	0	1,956	0
Extraordinary tax write-down	754	0	892	51
Measurement differences on provisions and liabilities	7,179	310	5,366	0
Capitalized loss carryforwards	590	0	5,694	0
Measurement differences on intangible assets	0	1,558	0	1,394
Leasing according to IFRS 16	8,274	8,093	9,206	8,947
Others	56	218	330	403
<b>Deferred tax asset/liability</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>17,833</b>	<b>26,648</b>	<b>18,427</b>
Netting of deferred tax assets and liabilities	-15,638	-15,638	-15,293	-15,293
<b>Balance sheet approach as of Dec 31</b>	<b>5,561</b>	<b>2,195</b>	<b>11,354</b>	<b>3,134</b>

Deferred tax assets of € 22,785 thousand as of December 31, 2021 were recognized on tax loss carryforwards (2020: € 2,551 thousand), these can be used indefinitely. There were loss carryforwards of € 0 thousand in 2021 (2020: € 0.1 thousand) for which deferred tax assets were not recognized as their effectiveness as ultimate tax relief was not sufficiently assured. For temporary differences of € 78,334 thousand (2020: € 61,703 thousand) from investments in subsidiaries and joint ventures, deferred tax liabilities were not recognized pursuant to IAS 12.39, as the parent company can control the timing and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred taxes include deferred tax assets of € 2,531 thousand (previous year: € 2,388 thousand) and deferred tax liabilities of € 13 thousand (previous year: € 1,036 thousand), which are not recognized in profit or loss.

**D6. INVENTORIES**

in € thousand	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2021
Raw materials and supplies	83,088	91,581
Work in progress	291,475	289,116
Finished goods and goods for resale	29,557	17,492
Goods in transit	6,980	6,197
Advance payments	6,202	3,367
	<b>417,302</b>	<b>407,754</b>

Inventories have been reduced as a result of a Group-wide project to optimize working capital.

The write-downs for the current year are reported in the income statement in the amount of € 2,515 thousand (2020: € 1,788 thousand) under cost of materials. As in the previous year, no impairment losses were reversed in the current financial year. Also, no inventories were pledged as collateral for liabilities.

**D7. CURRENT RECEIVABLES AND OTHER ASSETS**

in € thousand	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2021
Trade receivables	188,055	129,998
Receivables from factoring	710	3,003
Receivables from derivatives	7,130	394
Receivables from other taxes	12,222	5,498
Deferred items	5,835	5,428
Other receivables and assets	22,733	14,720
	<b>236,685</b>	<b>159,040</b>

All current receivables listed in the table above are due within one year.

The valuation allowances on receivables relate exclusively to trade receivables recorded under current receivables and, to a lesser extent, to receivables from factoring agreements. Impairment for the current year for trade receivables with and without credit impairments of € 1,211 thousand (2020: € 665 thousand) is recognized in other expenses. There was no impairment on other financial instruments.

Receivables with credit impairment in € thousand	2020	2021
Impairment as of Jan 1	1,380	1,490
Allocation	129	1,211
Utilization	-9	-2
Reversal	-10	-105
<b>Impairment as of Dec 31</b>	<b>1,490</b>	<b>2,594</b>

Receivables without credit impairment in € thousand	2020	2021
Impairment as of Jan 1	241	777
Allocation	536	0
Reversal	0	-439
<b>Impairment as of Dec 31</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>338</b>

More details on calculating impairment without credit impairment can be found under C6 Receivables from derivatives.

New factoring agreements were concluded in the 2021 financial year. Selected receivables from banks amounting to € 65,090 thousand (previous year: € 48,401 thousand) were sold as of the end of the reporting period. The receivables relate to vehicle deliveries that are not yet due and are backed by corresponding collateral. The receivables sold are analyzed on a case-by-case basis according to the derecognition rules of IFRS 9, and qualifying receivables are derecognized accordingly due to the transfer of control or transfer of risk. The non-prepaid amount of € 3,003 thousand (previous year: € 710 thousand) is reported under receivables from factoring agreements.

The most relevant risk for the risk assessment of the receivables sold is the risk of default, which is regarded as very low. This is due both to the fact that the customers are predominantly governmental or government-related organizations and that the receivables are very well secured with letters of credit or other security instruments on the basis of internal guidelines. Rosenbauer transfers 80% of the remaining risk of default of the receivables sold to the banks. The remaining minor 20% del credere risk is provided for in other provisions.

## D8. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

in € thousand	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2021
Bank balances	18,920	65,371
Cash and cash equivalents	95	79
	<b>19,015</b>	<b>65,450</b>

There were no restrictions on disposal on the amounts included in this item in the previous year.

## D9. EQUITY

At the end of 2021, the share capital amounted to € 13,600 thousand and was divided into 6,800,000 no-par value shares. 3,665,912 shares are registered shares and 3,134,088 are bearer shares.

The capital reserves originate from the new shares issued on the Vienna Stock Exchange in 1994 and constitute restricted capital reserves that cannot be distributed. The proposal for the appropriation of profits is based on the separate financial statements of the company prepared in accordance with the provisions of the UGB (Austrian Commercial Code).

The item "Other reserves" contains the foreign currency translation adjustment, the revaluation reserve, remeasurements in accordance with IAS 19 and the hedge reserve. The foreign currency translation adjustment contains the translation difference arising from remeasurement of equity as against first-time consolidation. This item also includes differences from foreign currency translation in asset and liability items as against the previous year's translation and translation differences between the consolidated statement of financial position and the consolidated income statement.

The change in the hedge reserve results from the remeasurement of currency forwards and interest rate swaps under IFRS 9, taking into account tax effects.

Measurement differences from callable non-controlling interests are recognized in other comprehensive income.

Details of reserves can be found in the "Statement of changes in consolidated equity".

**PROPOSAL FOR THE APPROPRIATION OF PROFITS**

The 29th Annual General Meeting of Rosenbauer International AG approved the proposed dividend for the 2020 financial year of € 1.5 per share on May 26, 2021.

The proposal for the appropriation of profits for 2021 is based on the separate financial statements of the company prepared in accordance with the provisions of the UGB (Austrian Commercial Code). The appropriation of the net retained profits for 2021 in the annual financial statements of Rosenbauer International AG according to the UGB is as follows:

in € thousand	2020	2021
Accumulated profit of Rosenbauer International AG	10,350	6,271
Dividends paid out or proposed	10,200	6,120
<b>Carry forward</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>151</b>

The Executive Board proposes to the Annual General Meeting that a dividend of € 0.9 per share for 6,800,000 no-par value shares be paid for the 2021 financial year, resulting in a distribution of € 6,120,000.00.

**D10. NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS**

The following table shows the summarized financial information for each subsidiary of the Group with significant non-controlling interests before inter-company eliminations.

	Puttable non-controlling interests					Total
	Rosenbauer America, LLC., USA, South Dakota	Rosenbauer Minnesota, LLC. USA, Minnesota	Rosenbauer South Dakota, LLC. USA, South Dakota	Rosenbauer Motors, LLC. USA, Minnesota	Rosenbauer Aerials, LLC. USA, Nebraska	
<b>2021</b> (in T€)						
Based in						
<b>Shareholding (= share of voting rights) of interests held by parent company</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>25.00 %</b>	
<b>Shareholding (= share of voting rights) of non-controlling interests</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>25.00 %</b>	
Current assets	1,080	81,358	69,352	31,756	10,694	194,239
Non-current assets	59,595	6,954	5,210	1,662	651	74,073
Current liabilities	5,987	75,310	32,310	32,461	2,839	148,908
Non-current liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0
consolidation	-26,453	-167	-31,398	2,599	-1,147	-56,566
<b>Consolidated Net assets (100%)</b>	<b>28,235</b>	<b>12,835</b>	<b>10,854</b>	<b>3,556</b>	<b>7,359</b>	<b>62,839</b>
Consolidated proportionate net assets	14,117	6,418	5,427	1,778	1,840	29,580
Revenues	0	118,182	144,987	55,597	14,199	
<b>Net profit for the period (100%)</b>	<b>-4,259</b>	<b>5,918</b>	<b>11,124</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>1,206</b>	<b>14,891</b>
thereof non-controlling interests	-2,130	2,959	5,562	451	302	7,144
<b>Other comprehensive income (100%)</b>	<b>-1,984</b>	<b>3,071</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>4,695</b>
thereof non-controlling interests	-992	1,535	1,497	57	125	2,223
<b>Total comprehensive income (100%)</b>	<b>-6,243</b>	<b>8,989</b>	<b>14,119</b>	<b>1,016</b>	<b>1,705</b>	<b>19,585</b>
thereof non-controlling interests	-3,121	4,495	7,059	508	426	9,367
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	-5,287	0	0	0	0	-5,287
Net cash flow from operating activities	-1,541	3,143	14,542	8,655	4,406	29,205
Net cash flow from investing activities	-3,313	-2,786	-259	-439	-275	-7,071
Net cash flow from financing activities	4,655	-893	-4,332	-8,015	-2,314	-10,899
<b>Total net cash flows (100%)</b>	<b>-199</b>	<b>-536</b>	<b>9,952</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>1,816</b>	<b>11,235</b>



## Non-controlling interests

Rosenbauer Aerials, LLC. USA, Nebraska	Rosenbauer Española S.A. Spain, Madrid	Rosenbauer Saudi Arabia Ltd. Saudi Arabia, Riad	Rosenbauer d.o.o. Slowenien Slovenia, Radgona	Immaterial non-controlling interests	Total
0.00 %	62.11 %	75.00 %	90.00 %		
50.00 %	37.89 %	25.00 %	10.00 %		
10,694	14,278	23,546	9,287	1,842	59,646
651	3,915	7,848	9,232	90	21,737
2,839	12,934	25,791	6,018	1,900	49,482
0	1,604	1,341	1,161	0	4,106
-1,147	0	0	0	0	-1,147
<b>7,359</b>	<b>3,655</b>	<b>4,262</b>	<b>11,340</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>26,648</b>
3,680	1,385	1,066	1,134	20	7,284
14,199	15,607	19,907	25,635	2,348	
<b>1,206</b>	<b>-79</b>	<b>-143</b>	<b>1,061</b>	<b>-8</b>	<b>2,037</b>
603	-30	-36	106	-5	639
<b>499</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>-6</b>	<b>-66</b>	<b>729</b>
249	0	75	-1	-16	308
<b>1,705</b>	<b>-79</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>-74</b>	<b>2,685</b>
852	-30	20	105	-20	927
-1,236	-48	0	-70	0	-1,354
4,406	1,054	1,325	4,342	-235	10,892
-275	-619	-1,185	-1,845	-2	-3,926
-2,314	-673	-230	-1,142	-2	-4,361
<b>1,816</b>	<b>-238</b>	<b>-90</b>	<b>1,355</b>	<b>-239</b>	<b>2,605</b>

2020 (in T€)	Puttable non-controlling interests					Total
	Rosenbauer America, LLC., USA, South Dakota	Rosenbauer Minnesota, LLC. USA, Minnesota	Rosenbauer South Dakota, LLC. USA, South Dakota	Rosenbauer Motors, LLC. USA, Minnesota	Rosenbauer Aerials, LLC. USA, Nebraska	
Based in						
<b>Shareholding (= share of voting rights) of interests held by parent company</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>25.00 %</b>	
<b>Shareholding (= share of voting rights) of non- controlling interests</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>50.00 %</b>	<b>25.00 %</b>	
Current assets	528	73,014	82,429	24,030	10,383	190,384
Non-current assets	51,982	4,643	5,150	1,726	502	64,003
Current liabilities	2,837	64,123	51,363	21,921	1,913	142,157
Non-current liabilities	0	2,471	3,036	1,904	0	7,411
consolidation	-4,364	-7,217	-36,446	610	-1,918	-49,336
<b>Consolidated Net assets (100%)</b>	<b>45,309</b>	<b>3,845</b>	<b>-3,265</b>	<b>2,540</b>	<b>7,054</b>	<b>55,483</b>
Consolidated proportionate net assets	22,655	1,923	-1,633	1,270	1,763	25,978
Revenues	0	144,089	138,720	70,772	18,994	372,575
<b>Net profit for the period (100%)</b>	<b>-1,949</b>	<b>5,078</b>	<b>8,173</b>	<b>3,919</b>	<b>5,151</b>	<b>20,372</b>
thereof non-controlling interests	-975	2,539	4,086	1,960	1,288	8,898
<b>Other comprehensive income (100%)</b>	<b>-4,534</b>	<b>-1,232</b>	<b>-3,487</b>	<b>-228</b>	<b>-1,006</b>	<b>-10,487</b>
thereof non-controlling interests	-2,267	-616	-1,744	-114	-252	-4,992
<b>Total comprehensive income (100%)</b>	<b>-6,483</b>	<b>3,846</b>	<b>4,686</b>	<b>3,691</b>	<b>4,145</b>	<b>9,885</b>
thereof non-controlling interests	-3,242	1,923	2,343	1,846	1,036	3,906
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	-4,513	0	0	0	-445	-4,958
Net cash flow from operating activities	-1,897	296	3,997	7,502	2,668	12,566
Net cash flow from investing activities	-10	-961	-465	-392	-42	-1,870
Net cash flow from financing activities	1,892	1,196	-2,166	-6,149	-2,646	-7,872
<b>Total net cash flows (100%)</b>	<b>-15</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>-20</b>	<b>2,824</b>

Non-controlling interests					
Rosenbauer Aerials, LLC. USA, Nebraska	Rosenbauer Española S.A. Spain, Madrid	Rosenbauer Saudi Arabia Ltd. Saud Arabia, Riad	Rosenbauer d.o.o. Slovenien Slovenia, Radgona	Immaterial non-controlling interests	Total
0.00 %	62.11 %	75.00 %	90.00 %		
50.00 %	37.89 %	25.00 %	10.00 %		
10,383	6,578	19,259	6,632	2,191	45,044
502	3,280	7,133	7,868	85	18,869
1,913	3,228	20,890	2,223	2,221	30,476
0	2,777	1,338	1,292	0	5,407
-1,918	0	0	0	56	-1,862
<b>7,054</b>	<b>3,853</b>	<b>4,164</b>	<b>10,986</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>26,168</b>
3,527	1,460	1,041	1,099	41	7,168
18,994	14,628	20,616	35,313	5,441	94,991
<b>5,151</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>1,162</b>	<b>3,001</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>9,612</b>
2,576	96	290	300	10	3,273
<b>-1,006</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-371</b>	<b>-3</b>	<b>-33</b>	<b>-1,413</b>
-503	0	-93	-0	-9	-605
<b>4,146</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>2,998</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>7,487</b>
2,073	96	20	300	1	2,489
-891	-78	0	0	-9	-978
2,668	-1,032	-704	2,104	105	3,141
-42	-14	-717	-1,916	-23	-2,712
-2,646	-1,135	238	-5	-64	-3,612
<b>-20</b>	<b>-2,182</b>	<b>-1,183</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-3,183</b>

Although the Group holds less than half the voting rights in Rosenbauer Aerials, it controls this company on account of Rosenbauer International AG's right to cast the deciding vote. In accordance with the company agreements of these companies, Rosenbauer International AG is authorized to elect half of their Board members. The Board makes all relevant decisions and determines operational management. A simple majority is sufficient for this. In the event of a tied vote in the Board, the Chairman of the Supervisory Board of Rosenbauer International AG, or the Deputy Chairman, has a contractual right to cast the deciding vote.

€ 6,641 thousand was distributed to non-controlling interests in subsidiaries in 2021 (2020: € 5,936 thousand).

## D11. NON-CURRENT INTEREST-BEARING LIABILITIES

This item includes all interest-bearing liabilities to banks and lease liabilities with a remaining term of more than one year. Details can be found in the list of financial liabilities under note D37. "Risk management".

## D12. OTHER NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES

The non-current liabilities are export financing liabilities (2021: € 1,210 thousand. 2020: € 1,045 thousand) and other non-current liabilities (2021: € 117 thousand. 2020: € 991 thousand). In the previous year, other non-current liabilities included € 435 thousand arising from the acquisition of minority interests from a former partner of the American company Rosenbauer Motors LLC., Minnesota, US, in November 2019. These non-current liabilities and the current liabilities from this acquisition were paid in full at a total of € 781 thousand in 2021.

## D13. NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

### a) Settlement provisions

Settlement refers to one-time severance payments that, owing to the provisions of labor law, must be paid on termination of employees and usually when employees retire. The amount is based on the number of years in service and the amount of remuneration. Provisions for settlement are recognized in the amount determined in line with actuarial principles (for details of the assumptions used in calculation please see note C9.).

in € thousand	2020	2021
Net present value of obligation as of Jan 1	23,888	20,871
Reclassification	663	740
Current service cost	1,232	990
Interest cost	166	156
Remeasurement	-3,921	-680
Current payments	-1,157	-1,915
<b>Net present value of obligation as of Dec 31</b>	<b>20,871</b>	<b>20,163</b>

Settlement refers to one-time severance payments that, owing to the provisions of labor law, must be paid on termination of employees and usually when employees retire. The amount is based on the number of years in service and the amount of remuneration. Provisions for settlement are recognized in the amount determined in line with actuarial principles (for details of the assumptions used in calculation please see note C9.).

Remeasurement includes € 58 thousand (2020: € -1,238 thousand) due to experience adjustments, € -636 thousand (2020: € -2,684 thousand) due to changes in financial assumptions and € -102 thousand (2020: € 2 thousand) for changes in demographic assumptions.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation for the current financial year is € 20,163 thousand (2020: € 20,871 thousand). Experience adjustments of 0.3% (2020: -6.0%) were taken into account in the calculation. The net expenses for severance payments arising from commitments and settlement losses break down as follows:

in € thousand	2020	2021
Staff costs		
Current service cost	1,232	990
<b>Interest expenses</b>		
Interest cost	166	156
<b>Net settlement expenses</b>	<b>1,398</b>	<b>1,146</b>

The change in the interest rate is due to a reassessment on account of the changing economic situation.

The average term of the defined benefit obligation for settlement as of December 31, 2021 was 11 years (2020: 12 years).

The sensitivity analysis for settlement obligations below shows the effects on obligations resulting from changes in key actuarial assumptions. In each case one key factor has been changed while the others were kept constant. However, in reality it is somewhat unlikely that there would be no correlation between these factors.

Change in net present value of obligation in € thousand	+1%	-1%
<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>		
Interest rate	-1,904	2,258
Pay increase	2,171	-1,874
Longevity	-910	34
<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>		
Interest rate	-2,105	2,513
Pay increase	2,411	-2,067
Longevity	-1,038	33

#### b) Provisions for pensions

Within the Rosenbauer Group there are pension schemes that arose on the basis of national legislation or voluntary agreements. These include both defined benefit and defined contribution plans (for details of the assumptions used in calculation please see note C9.).

in € thousand	2020	2021
Net present value of obligation as of Jan 1	5,978	5,489
Current service cost	23	20
Interest cost	41	43
Recognized actuarial profits	-122	0
Remeasurement	-140	-258
Current payments	-291	-287
<b>Net present value of obligation as of Dec 31</b>	<b>5,489</b>	<b>5,006</b>

Remeasurement includes € -80 thousand (2020: € -671 thousand) due to experience adjustments, € -178 thousand (2020: € 531 thousand) due to changes in financial assumptions and € 0.0 thousand (2020: € 0.0 thousand) for changes in demographic assumptions.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation for the current financial year is € 5,006 thousand (2020: € 5,489 thousand). Experience adjustments of -1.6% (2020: 12.2%) were taken into account in the calculation. The net expenses for pensions arising from commitments broke down as follows:

in € thousand	2020	2021
<b>Staff cost</b>		
Current service cost	23	20
Recognized actuarial profits	-122	0
<b>Interest expenses</b>		
Interest cost	41	43
<b>Net pension expenses</b>	<b>-58</b>	<b>62</b>

The change in the interest rate is due to a reassessment on account of the changing economic situation.

The average term of the defined benefit obligation for settlement as of December 31, 2021 was 12 years (2020: 12 years).

The sensitivity analysis for pension obligations below shows the effects on obligations resulting from changes in key actuarial assumptions. In each case one key factor has been changed while the others were kept constant. However, in reality it is somewhat unlikely that there would be no correlation between these factors.

Change in net present value of obligation in € thousand	+1%/year	-1%/year
<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>		
Interest rate	-525	639
Pay increase	568	-483
Longevity	245	-240
<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>		
Interest rate	-605	742
Pay increase	651	-550
Longevity	272	-266

Further information on staff provisions can be found in the description of accounting policies.

### c) Miscellaneous non-current provisions

in € thousand	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2021
Provisions for long-service bonuses	7,733	7,196
	<b>7,733</b>	<b>7,196</b>

Details of the changes in the non-current provisions listed under note c) for 2021 and 2020 can be found in the "Statement of changes in provisions".



**D14. CALLABLE NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS**

This item contains the options to sell held by the US minority shareholders of the US holding company Rosenbauer America LLC., South Dakota, which can be exercised at any time. The value is calculated from the present value of the payment obligation from a purchase price formula, which takes into account the earnings values of two past and one future year, and the equity value.

in € thousand	2020	2021
Net present value of obligation as of Jan 1	53,290	55,370
Dividend payment	-4,958	-5,287
Remeasurement	7,038	17,491
<b>Net present value of obligation as of Dec 31</b>	<b>55,370</b>	<b>67,574</b>

**D15. CURRENT INTEREST-BEARING LIABILITIES**

In addition to production or investment loans and lease liabilities, these also include overdrafts as of December 31 of the respective year. Details can be found in the list of financial liabilities under note D37. "Risk management".

**D16. CONTRACT LIABILITIES**

The contract liabilities include payments from the customer in the amount of € 116,278 thousand (2020: € 118,151 thousand), most of which were made for the delivery of firefighting vehicles, as well as accrued revenues from multiple-component arrangements in the amount of € 14,320 thousand (2020: € 17,350 thousand), relating to performance obligations over time.

**D17. TRADE PAYABLES**

The trade payables of € 63,894 thousand (2020: € 49,092 thousand) are due within one year and of € 0 thousand (2020: € 393 thousand) are due after one year.

**D18. OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

in € thousand	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2021
Liabilities from taxes	5,697	9,103
Social security liabilities	4,108	2,901
Liabilities from derivatives	534	3,061
Liabilities from staff obligations	31,467	31,467
Liabilities from commission obligations	5,463	6,389
Other liabilities	24,703	18,086
	<b>71,972</b>	<b>71,007</b>

The Other liabilities essentially include credit notes and liabilities from outstanding invoices.

## D19. PROVISIONS FOR TAXES

Provisions for taxes increased from € 7,874 thousand to € 9,438 thousand due primarily to the threat of tax liabilities resulting from a German tax investigation against the former owner and managing director of Rosenbauer Brandschutz Deutschland GmbH. Please see note C15. for information on the matter and the estimation uncertainty. The claims of € 3,388 thousand announced by the tax authority were recognized in the results in full. a credit balance of € 500 thousand was allocated to the liability, leaving € 2,888 thousand as a tax provision. There are various possibilities for recourse, which are being utilized extensively. However, an asset for the possibilities for recourse could not be recognized under IFRS.

## D20. OTHER PROVISIONS

Other provisions include warranties and sales risks. Miscellaneous current provisions for 2021 are shown in the "Statement of changes in provisions". Details of the assumptions used in calculation can be found under notes C10. and C15.

## D21. REVENUES

The table below shows the breakdown of revenues according to product groups and areas:

2021							
Business units	Areas						Total
	CEEU	NISA	MENA	APAC	NOMA	PFP	
<b>Vehicles</b>	<b>252,400</b>	<b>67,813</b>	<b>91,137</b>	<b>97,290</b>	<b>231,915</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>740,555</b>
Fire & Safety Equipment	55,338	9,057	14,431	9,462	275	0	88,563
PFP	68	7	0	0	0	29,755	29,830
Customer Service	36,951	14,423	14,877	6,702	5,472	0	78,424
Others	2,083	1,910	3,268	3,690	26,788	0	37,738
<b>Total Revenue from contracts with customers</b>	<b>346,839</b>	<b>93,210</b>	<b>123,713</b>	<b>117,143</b>	<b>264,451</b>	<b>29,755</b>	<b>975,110</b>

2020							
Business units	Areas						Total
	CEEU	NISA	MENA	APAC	NOMA	PFP	
<b>Vehicles</b>	<b>261,957</b>	<b>89,412</b>	<b>121,360</b>	<b>107,646</b>	<b>236,435</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>816,810</b>
Fire & Safety Equipment	56,354	9,651	11,306	8,680	278	0	86,269
PFP	347					28,708	29,055
Customer Service	34,984	11,988	13,082	6,510	5,648	0	72,212
Others	9,298	3,412	4,371	4,191	18,555		39,827
<b>Total Revenue from contracts with customers</b>	<b>362,940</b>	<b>114,463</b>	<b>150,119</b>	<b>127,027</b>	<b>260,916</b>	<b>28,708</b>	<b>1,044,173</b>

Please see the disclosures on the product segments and the segment reporting under note D35. "Segment reporting" for information on the composition of revenues.

The aggregated amount of the transaction price for not yet fulfilled performance obligations amounted to € 1,145.2 million (2020: € 1,072.1 million) at the end of the reporting period. Of this, 78% (2020: 87%) is expected to be recognized as revenues in the following financial year.

## D22. COST OF SALES

in € thousand	2020	2021
Other income	-224	-2,887
Change in inventory of finished goods and work in progress	31,370	17,871
Costs of goods sold	587,460	547,768
Staff costs	171,399	171,466
Depreciation and amortization	11,934	13,690
Other expenses	62,027	70,738
	<b>863,967</b>	<b>818,646</b>

In addition to raw materials and supplies, the cost of materials mainly relates to chassis, metal components for vehicle bodies, plastic and electronic parts, as well as equipment and purchased parts.

The cost of purchased services mainly includes lease expenses for leased personnel in the operating area, energy costs and waste disposal costs.

## D23. DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCT MANAGEMENT

in € thousand	2020	2021
Change in inventory of finished goods and work in progress	10	229
Capitalized development costs	-6,551	-8,911
Costs of goods sold	-4,926	-4,898
Staff costs	18,526	19,146
Depreciation and amortization	3,463	3,769
Other expenses	5,233	6,045
	<b>15,754</b>	<b>15,381</b>

## D24. SELLING COSTS

in € thousand	2020	2021
Other income	-71	-229
Change in inventory of finished goods and work in progress	2	32
Costs of goods sold	3,771	4,627
Staff costs	29,208	32,752
Depreciation and amortization	1,544	1,809
other expenses	26,681	23,694
	<b>61,135</b>	<b>62,685</b>

The other expenses item mainly includes event costs, travel expenses and costs of the marketing and sales department.

**D25. ADMINISTRATION COSTS**

in € thousand	2020	2021
Other income	128	-29
Change in inventory of finished goods and work in progress	-3	17
Costs of goods sold	6,480	6,231
Staff costs	31,909	32,223
Depreciation and amortization	10,030	9,442
Other expenses	1,862	3,167
	<b>50,408</b>	<b>51,051</b>

The other expenses item mainly includes maintenance costs, legal, auditing and consulting costs, costs of third-party services, and rent and leases. Expenses from leases of low-value assets amount to € 626 thousand (2020: € 479 thousand), and expenses from short-term leases not including low-value assets amount to € 202 thousand (2020: € 545 thousand).

**Auditor's fees**

Administrative expenses include the following expenses for services provided by the auditor of the consolidated financial statements, KPMG Austria GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungs- und Steuerberatungsgesellschaft:

in € thousand	2020	2021
Audit of group and local accounts	103	110
Other audit related services	0	18
Other services	0	35
	<b>103</b>	<b>163</b>

**D26. OTHER INCOME**

in € thousand	2020	2021
Income from the disposal of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	257	612
Government grants	961	940
Income from rent and insurance	1,006	408
Reversal of write-downs of provisions	628	1,267
Exchange rate gains	565	2,071
Sundry	3,086	3,718
	<b>6,502</b>	<b>9,016</b>

Government grants primarily relate to grants for employment programs such as partial retirement, trainee bonuses and COVID-19 subsidies.

In particular, other income includes license proceeds, canteens, hospitality and compensation.

**D27. OTHER EXPENSES**

in € thousand	2020	2021
Losses from the disposal of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	662	255
Exchange rate losses	1,022	1,083
Other expenses	25	-1
	<b>1,708</b>	<b>1,337</b>

**D28. STAFF COSTS AND EMPLOYEE DISCLOSURES**

in € thousand	2020	2021
Wages	98,967	97,743
Salaries	103,114	111,760
Pension costs	1,255	1,010
Expenses for defined contribution plans	6,622	7,077
Expenses for statutory and voluntary social security contributions and levies and mandatory contributions dependent on pay	41,085	37,999
	<b>251,043</b>	<b>255,588</b>

Average number of employees	2020	2021
Workers	2,314	2,306
Salaried employees	1,464	1,595
Apprentices	142	140
	<b>3,920</b>	<b>4,041</b>

Expenses for defined contribution plans include expenses for benefits to company pension funds in the amount of € 1,166 thousand (2020: € 1,056 thousand).

**D29. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSE ON PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

Depreciation and amortization of € 28,802 thousand (previous year: € 26,971 thousand) includes € 6,075 thousand (previous year: € 6,043 thousand) from the amortization of right-of-use assets arising from leases in accordance with IFRS 16.

**D30. FINANCIAL INCOME**

in € thousand	2020	2021
Income from securities	0	2
Other interest and similar income	738	614
thereof from FX-profits	407	406
	<b>738</b>	<b>616</b>

**D31. FINANCE EXPENSES**

in € thousand	2020	2021
Interest and similar expenses	6,365	5,957
thereof from leases in accordance with IFRS 16	977	924
thereof from FX-losses	506	39
Interest on non-current staff provisions	207	199
	<b>6,572</b>	<b>6,156</b>

The interest expense for long-term anniversary provisions is reported in staff costs.

**D32. INCOME TAX**

in € thousand	2020	2021
Income taxes	11,477	10,821
thereof previous year	276	2,214
Change in deferred income taxes	-1,171	-5,167
thereof due to changes in tax rates	59	43
	<b>10,306</b>	<b>5,655</b>

In the 2021 financial year, € 1,169 thousand (2020: € -3,372 thousand) from the change in deferred taxes was recognized directly in other comprehensive income.

In the RBI Group, there is a tax group in accordance with Austrian tax law. The parent company is Rosenbauer International AG. The group members are the Austrian companies Rosenbauer Österreich GmbH, Rosenbauer Brandschutz GmbH, APAC-Holding GmbH and Rosenbauer E-Technology Development GmbH. The compensation takes place via an allocation agreement in which positive tax results are offset at a rate of 25%. a negative tax allocation is kept on record for the purpose of future offsetting. Income tax income for all group members amounts to € 4,218 thousand (2020: income tax expenses of € 2,739 thousand).

The table below shows the causes of the difference between the national income tax expense and the effective tax expense in the Group.

in € thousand	2020	2021
Profit before income taxes	51,281	28,871
thereof 25% (2020: 25%) national income tax expense	12,820	7,218
Tax relief from partnerships <sup>1</sup>	-2,234	-1,475
Effect of different tax rates	-694	-1,575
Permanent differences	-1	-177
Non-recognition of carryforwards	104	0
Taxes from previous years	276	2,214
Other	34	-550
<b>Effective tax income (-)/expense (+)</b>	<b>10,306</b>	<b>5,655</b>

<sup>1</sup> Taxes relating to non-controlling interests

The taxes from previous years include € 3,388 thousand from a tax investigation. Please see note C15. for details. Shareholders' claims to dividends did not give rise to any tax consequences for the Group in 2021 or 2020.

**D33. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

The consolidated statement of cash flows is presented using the indirect method. Cash and cash equivalents consist exclusively of cash in hand and bank balances. Interest received and paid are assigned to operating activities. Dividend payments are reported under financing activities. There were non-cash additions to intangible assets and property, plant and equipment of € 2,079 thousand (2020: € 28 thousand) in the 2021 financial year. Non-cash additions to right-of-use assets amounted to € 8,313 thousand in 2021 (2020: € 1,120 thousand).

The reconciliation of cash and non-cash changes in liabilities from financing activities is as follows:

in € thousand	<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>	<b>Cash flow</b>	<b>Exchange rate changes</b>	<b>Accured interest</b>	<b>Non-cash change</b>	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>
Current interest-bearing financial liabilities	72,505	15,564	539	0	0	56,401
Non-current interest-bearing financial liabilities	161,082	-59,241	604	0	0	219,719
Lease liabilities	36,115	-6,012	814	924	7,390	32,999
Liabilities from callable non-controlling interests	67,574	-5,287	0	0	17,491	55,370
Liabilities from the acquisition of non-controlling interests	0	-781	29	0	0	753
<b>Total liabilities from financing activities</b>	<b>337,276</b>	<b>-55,757</b>	<b>1,986</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>24,881</b>	<b>365,242</b>

in € thousand	<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>	<b>Cash flow</b>	<b>Exchange rate changes</b>	<b>Accured interest</b>	<b>Non-cash change</b>	<b>Dec. 31, 2019</b>
Current interest-bearing financial liabilities	56,401	-75,459	-9,323	0	0	141,183
Non-current interest-bearing financial liabilities	219,719	6,171	-1,401	0	0	214,948
Lease liabilities	32,999	-6,108	143	977	0	37,986
Liabilities from callable non-controlling interests	55,370	-4,958	0	0	7,038	53,290
Liabilities from the acquisition of non-controlling interests	753	-280	-42	0	0	1,075
<b>Total liabilities from financing activities</b>	<b>365,242</b>	<b>-80,633</b>	<b>-10,622</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>7,038</b>	<b>448,482</b>

Further details on liabilities arising from the acquisition of non-controlling interests can be found in note B1.

The total payments from leases included in the statement of financial position in accordance with IFRS 16 amounted to € 6,012 thousand (2020: € 5,723 thousand) in the financial year.



### D34. EFFECTS OF THE COVID-19 CRISIS ON THE GROUP'S NET ASSETS, FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Rosenbauer's business performance lags behind the economic cycle, so it took a while for the COVID-19 crisis to make an impact. In 2021, the negative effects particularly related to the disruption in the supply chains and the underutilization of plants due to delays in deliveries. Due to the shifts in revenues and the disruptions to production, operating performance and the earnings situation fell short of expectations. Through adjustments of the production program, the use of short-time working and other measures to safeguard jobs, and not least active working-capital management, the management kept the negative effects on stakeholders – especially customers, owners and employees – at a minimum. However, it was impossible to avoid delayed revenue recognition, chiefly due to a shortage of materials. The supply of parts proved particularly difficult in 2021 and led to inefficiencies in production management. Especially in light of the war in Ukraine, no improvement in the situation is in sight.

It is positive, however, that the order intake was at a satisfying level in 2021. demand has not yet suffered from the ongoing crises. Nonetheless, earnings pressure has grown due to rising material prices, as the necessary price increases are not easy to implement given the competitive situation.

However, the business model is expected to recover at least in the medium term, and Rosenbauer is particularly well equipped for the future thanks to its advanced technology.

It is therefore not necessary to recognize impairment losses, write-downs or provisions in the annual financial statements as a result of the COVID-19 or Ukraine crises, and all hedging relationships have remained effective.

The aid programs launched by governments were helpful in cushioning the negative impact on the Group's net assets, financial position and results of operations. In particular, the option of short-time working and other measures to safeguard jobs prevented significant short-term as well as long-term negative effects by avoiding order-related redundancies.

<b>Subsidies recognised in profit and loss</b> in € thousand	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
Other income	267	58
Wages	3,252	8,973
Salaries	1,950	951
Expenses for statutory social security contributions and levies and mandatory contributions dependent on pay	178	0
Administration costs	8	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,655</b>	<b>9,982</b>

The main grants recognized in income were paid out as part of measures to safeguard jobs. Other income relates to various aid programs to cover different costs, particularly fixed costs.

<b>Subsidies not recognised in profit and loss</b> in € thousand	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
Interest bearing liabilities	8,420	0
Property, plant and equipment	0	-679
Other liabilities	91	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,511</b>	<b>-679</b>

The financial liabilities affecting cash but not profit or loss relate to government subsidized liquidity aid, which were paid out in 2020, enacted in 2021, and posted as a reduction of wage costs. Other liabilities of the previous year and the reduction in property, plant and equipment relate to subsidies in connection with investments.

In addition, extensive cost-reducing and liquidity-securing measures were taken, including taking up additional lines, increased working capital management, a temporary borrowing freeze, and vacation and compensatory time reduction programs. Accompanying tax measures were utilized, including interest-free tax deferrals or the deferral of tax due dates.

However, the measures and aid programs were not sufficient to fully offset the negative effects of the pandemic. Nevertheless, despite the challenging times, the income and liquidity situation were always stable and unobjectionable, which underscores the strength of Rosenbauer's business model.

### D35. SEGMENT REPORTING

In accordance with IFRS 8 ("Operating Segments"), segments must be defined and segment information disclosed on the basis of internal controlling and reporting. This results in segment reporting presented in line with the management approach of internal reporting. The Group is managed by the chief operating decision makers on the basis of sales markets. The development of the market segments is particularly significant in internal reporting. Segmentation is based on the division of the sales regions (areas) defined by the chief operating decision makers. In addition to the segments managed by sales markets (areas), the PFP (Preventive Fire Protection) segment is shown as a further segment in internal reporting.

The following reportable segments have been defined in line with the internal management information system:

The CEEU area (Central and Eastern Europe), the NISA area (Northern Europe, Iberia, South America, Africa), the MENA area (Middle East, North Africa), the APAC area (Asia-Pacific, Australia, China), the NOMA area (North and Middle America) and PFP (Preventive Fire Protection).

The chief operating decision makers monitor the EBIT of the areas separately in order to make decisions on the allocation of resources and to determine the units' earnings power. Segment performance is assessed on the basis of EBIT using the same definition as in the consolidated financial statements. However, income taxes are managed on a uniform Group basis and are not allocated to the individual segments.

Segment reporting refers to the revenues and earnings generated by the individual areas both on their respective local markets and from export sales.

Segment figures have been presented in the tables "Business", and "Disclosures on business units" and "Information on geographic areas" for 2020 and 2021.

### D36. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The capital provided by equity and borrowed capital is taken as the basis for capital management in the Rosenbauer Group.

The financial strategy is designed to support and promote the strategic and operational development of the company. The aim is to strike a balance between profitability, liquidity and security. Financial and strategic flexibility must be maintained by ensuring access to capital and advantageous financing conditions at all times. Sufficient financial strength should enable both operating business and investment projects. The interests of shareholders and lenders are taken into account in the form of an attractive dividend policy, a stable corporate credit rating and the reliability and continuity of results and corporate statements. The financial strategy is an integral part of our business understanding and actions and forms the basis of all major planning and decision-making processes.

The key financial figures for capital management are the ratio of net debt to EBITDA and the equity ratio. EBITDA stands for earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization. Net debt comprises interest-bearing liabilities and lease liabilities less cash, cash equivalents and securities. Net debt therefore amounts to € 203,597 thousand (2020: € 289,345 thousand). EBITDA in 2021 amounted to € 63,735 thousand (2020: € 84,672 thousand). The ratio of net debt to EBITDA is therefore 3.2 (2020: 3.4).

In the case of liabilities from callable non-controlling interests, the business opportunities and risks and the dividend claim remain with the minority shareholder, so the liability is still economically a minority interest and not an interest-bearing purchase price liability.

When put options are exercised, the purchase prices can be financed easily and cost-effectively. there are already lines available for the part under negotiation.

Furthermore, the equity ratio is optimized with total assets management, which ensures the optimization of restricted current assets with the continuous monitoring of production levels and trade receivables. The equity ratio is calculated as the percentage of equity to total assets and was 25.2% as of December 31, 2021 (as of December 31, 2020: 24.9%).

### **D37. RISK MANAGEMENT**

Rosenbauer is exposed to various risks in its business activities. Apart from the global crises (D29.) and the disclosed tax investigation (C15.), the annual evaluation of the Group companies did not reveal significant new or previously unrecognized risks. On the basis of the information currently known, there are no specific risks to the future of the company as a going concern. The Rosenbauer Group operates globally and is therefore necessarily exposed to changes and fluctuations in inflation, interest rates and exchange rates. It is company policy, by closely observing the risk positions that exist and market developments, to balance risks internally as far as possible, to manage net positions with a view to optimizing earnings and, where reasonable, to hedge such positions. The goal of currency risk hedging is to create a secure basis of calculation for construction contracts.

A key area in hedging risks is financial instruments. Financial instruments are contracts that give rise to both a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

In accordance with IFRS 7, they include on the one hand primary financial instruments such as trade receivables and payables and financial receivables and liabilities. On the other, they also included derivative financial instruments used to hedge the risks of changes in exchange and interest rates. Both primary and derivative financial instruments are reported on below.

Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized as of the settlement date, i.e. the date on which the company commits to purchasing the asset.

Given the daily or short-term maturities, the fair value of cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments, current receivables and liabilities is essentially the carrying amount. At the end of the reporting period securities were measured with a fair value of € 655 thousand (2020: € 760 thousand). The fair value is calculated from the market price at the end of the reporting period.

**a) Climate and environmental risks**

Climate change is also steadily growing in significance in the firefighting industry, so the Rosenbauer Group has been tackling this issue for many years in order to ensure a timely, solid and effective response to these risks.

The most immediate risk at present is the transition risk arising from the process of adaptation to a lower-carbon and more ecologically sustainable economy. Rosenbauer responded to the adaptation process around seven years ago and began developing the first hybrid firefighting vehicle, presenting it to the public in 2020. The vehicle has been very positively received by the market and is currently being transferred to series production. However, this novel vehicle is probably just the beginning of an extensive adaptation of the product range to the new requirements, so research and development costs are expected to remain high. As of the end of the reporting period, development costs of € 14,043 thousand (2020: € 8,705 thousand) were capitalized in direct connection with this transformation of the product range, and development costs will continue to rise. The risk lies in the realization of development costs on the market, as these development costs also increase the products' production costs. The market is currently accepting of a higher price, particularly because the products developed so far offer significantly increased efficiency and convenience for fire services. Because of the higher costs, however, there remains a higher risk of undesirable developments and write-downs of development costs in the future.

Besides the development costs, rising costs from energy and material purchases are also to be expected, for example due to CO<sub>2</sub> pricing or sustainable production processes. There is a risk here that these regulations do not develop symmetrically in the various markets, so competitors in less regulated markets could enjoy a cost advantage.

The physical risk of climate change, i.e. the effects of physical events such as droughts, floods, storms, etc., has various consequences for Rosenbauer. On the one hand, the locations are of course exposed to an elevated risk (such as water scarcity, extreme weather, heat, etc.), and supply chains can be negative affected by such events. On the other hand, Rosenbauer offers products and technologies to counter this risk and can do a lot to mitigate these effects. This not only involves the provision of first-class equipment for disaster response, such as in the event of forest fires, floods or storms, but also the prevention of such extreme situations. For Rosenbauer, prevention comes before de-escalation. Early detection plays a key role here – the product portfolio is being expanded and investments made in software solutions. There is a financial risk that these cost will not be realized on the market.

Climate and environmental risks are not currently affecting the measurement of assets and liabilities.

**b) Credit risk**

The risk on receivables can be rated as consistently low on account of the customer structure and the hedging policy for credit risks. In addition, all customers that wish to do business with the Group on a credit basis are subject to a credit check. Receivables are also monitored on an ongoing basis with the result that the Group is not exposed to a significant risk of default. The maximum credit risk and therefore risk of default is equal to the carrying amounts.

The table below shows the credit risk for the Group's financial assets:

<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>				
in € thousand	<b>12-month ECL or lifetime ECL</b>	<b>Gross carrying amount</b>	<b>Impairment</b>	<b>Net carrying amount</b>
Securities	n/a	655	0	655
Other financial assets	12m ECL	14,720	0	14,720
Trade receivables	Lifetime ECL	132,930	-2,932	129,998
With credit impairment	Lifetime ECL	12,687	-2,594	10,093
Without credit impairment	Lifetime ECL	120,243	-338	119,905
Cash and cash equivalents	12m ECL	65,450	0	65,450
		<b>213,755</b>	<b>-2,932</b>	<b>210,823</b>

<b>Dec. 31, 2020</b>				
in € thousand	<b>12-month ECL or lifetime ECL</b>	<b>Gross carrying amount</b>	<b>Impairment</b>	<b>Net carrying amount</b>
Securities	n/a	760	0	760
Other financial assets	12m ECL	22,733	0	22,733
Trade receivables	Lifetime ECL	190,322	-2,267	188,055
With credit impairment	Lifetime ECL	1,918	-1,490	429
Without credit impairment	Lifetime ECL	188,404	-777	187,627
Cash and cash equivalents	12m ECL	19,015	0	19,015
		<b>232,830</b>	<b>-2,267</b>	<b>230,564</b>

Within the EU receivables are mostly from municipal legal entities. If receivables relate to private customers of low or unknown credit standing, these receivables are insured through the private insurance market.

Receivables from customers outside the EU of low credit standing – including government customers – are secured with documentary credits or bank guarantees. Alternatively, but also cumulatively, insurance policies can be concluded with one of the government insurance companies. In Austria this is done with Österreichische Kontrollbank AG.

The diagram below shows the Group's calculated credit risk exposure for trade receivables using an impairment matrix:

	Trade receivables				
	Without credit impairment				With credit impairment
	not past due	1 to 90 days past due	91 to 180 days past due	Over 180 days past due	
<b>2020</b> in € thousand					
Estimated total gross carrying amount in the event of past due payment	56,672	40,808	7,463	15,301	12,687
Expected credit losses	38	51	53	196	2,594

	Trade receivables				
	Without credit impairment				With credit impairment
	not past due	1 to 90 days past due	91 to 180 days past due	Over 180 days past due	
2020 in € thousand					
Estimated total gross carrying amount in the event of past due payment	68,054	80,163	13,652	26,535	1,918
Expected credit losses	89	125	122	442	1,490

### c) Market risk

#### Inflation risk

In the last few decades of low interest rate policies and a threat of deflation, material prices and wage costs were also easy to predict and therefore easy to calculate in project business. Inflation risk as therefore only of subordinate importance. However, this situation changed significantly at the end of 2021. Material prices climbed sharply due to supply chain disruptions, and in 2022 this was joined by volatile and massively increasing energy prices as a result of the war in Ukraine.

As the time between a binding submission of a tender and actual delivery ranges from several months to over a year, there is a risk that the actual price increase will exceed the planned price increase. Rosenbauer responds to these risks with a variety of measures.

In purchasing, chassis are ordered only for specific contracts at fixed prices, so the price risk for chassis can be ruled out. For other materials, an attempt is made to achieve the highest possible price security by means of framework agreements and by coordinating the order times with the production program. Active supplier management and short-term adjustment of delivery schedules also reduce price risk. In addition, price lists are reviewed at short intervals and increased at short notice if a further increase in prices is foreseeable. During 2021, prices were increased three times in order to reduce the negative effects on the Rosenbauer Group.

While the increased material prices were covered by the order backlog as of the reporting date of December 31, 2021, and no significant provisions for onerous contracts were therefore necessary, the increased prices are reflected in a lower earnings forecast for at least 2022. Despite the numerous measures, however, there remains a risk that persistently high inflation and rising prices on the procurement markets will lead to insufficient prices.

### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risks mainly apply to liabilities with terms of more than one year.

For assets, interest rate risks apply only to investment securities. Securities were measured at market value at the end of the reporting period. It is possible to reduce interest rate risks and optimize income with the regular monitoring of interest rate developments and the reorganization of securities holdings derived from this.

There are non-current liabilities to banks from loans for various investments in operating activities. However, more prolonged negative changes in market values can cause the result of operations to deteriorate. A change in interest rates of +/-1% on the credit portfolio as of the end of the reporting period would have reduced earnings and equity by € 1,159 thousand (2020: € 992 thousand) and respectively increased earnings and equity by € 908 thousand (2020: € 938 thousand). The sensitivity to current liabilities to banks is negligible.

Globally, the key benchmark rates are being fundamentally reformed, including the replacement of some Interbank Offered Rates (IBORs) with alternative, virtually risk-free interest rates (referred to as "IBOR reform"). The Group's financial instruments are subject to IBORs that will be replaced or reformed as part of these market-wide initiatives. Rosenbauer has already switched its US dollar contracts to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR). The EURIBOR will be used as a benchmark rate until further notice. The effects of this are considered immaterial.

### Currency risk

Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument may vary due to the change in exchange rates. The Group is particularly exposed to exchange rate risks in the course of its operating activities (if revenue and/or expenses are denominated in a foreign currency). In order to manage its currency risk, the Group hedges all transactions regarding expected sales and purchases that are expected to occur in the next twelve months. If a derivative transaction is concluded for the purposes of the hedge, the Group negotiates the terms of the contract such that the derivative financial instrument is equal to the risk to be hedged. For the hedge of expected transactions, the derivative financial instrument covers the risk period from the date at which cash flows from the transaction are forecast to the date at which the liability or receivable denominated in a foreign currency is settled. The majority of expected foreign currency exposure from the next financial year is hedged with currency forwards.

Group companies invest in non-current securities almost exclusively in their own currency area, hence there is no currency risk here.



In assets, currency risks relate mainly to the US dollar and UAE dirham, resulting from trade receivables from international customers, from previously agreed contracts and future transactions. Most other markets invoice in euro. In liabilities, with the exception of trade payables, there are no significant currency risks as current financing of operating activities is implemented by the Group companies in their own local currency. Any currency risks from short-term peaks are borne by the company themselves. In addition to hedging with derivative financial instruments, there is also natural hedging by the positions closed, for example US dollar trade payables are offset by US dollar receivables.

The table below shows the sensitivity of consolidated earnings before taxes (due to changes in the fair values of monetary assets and liabilities) and the Group's equity (due to changes in the fair values of currency forwards) to a change in exchange rates, considered possible in line with prudent business judgment, affecting the main currencies relevant to the Group. All other variables remain constant.

in € thousand	Exchange rate development	Effect on earnings before taxes		Effect on equity	
		2020	2021	2020	2021
USD	+10%	3,371	2,589	-5,512	-6,469
	-10%	-3,609	-2,871	4,688	5,730
SGD	+10%	7	-8	-248	169
	-10%	-7	8	248	-169
CHF	+10%	-1	-1	-202	-283
	-10%	1	1	202	283
SAR	+10%	5	280	-522	219
	-10%	-383	-412	413	-264
AED	+10%	17	331	63	-36
	-10%	-72	-358	-73	8
GBP	+10%	-70	-150	-157	5
	-10%	54	118	124	-8
RUB	+10%	-66	-50	195	157
	-10%	66	50	-195	-157

#### Derivative financial instruments (hedges)

There are no derivative financial instruments without a hedging relationship. FX risks are hedged using derivative financial instruments such as FX forwards. These are initially recognized at fair value when the agreement is concluded and subsequently remeasured at fair value.

In accordance with IAS 32, derivative financial instruments are only offset and reported in the statement of financial position as a net amount when there is a legal right to do so and it is intended to settle on a net basis. No offsetting was carried out in 2021 or in the previous year.

In accordance with IFRS 9, derivatives are classified in the following categories:

	<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>	
in € thousand	<b>non-current</b>	<b>current</b>
<b>Derivatives with positive fair values</b>		
Derivatives that are mandatorily measured at fair value through profit and loss (receivables and other assets)	0	212
	<b>0</b>	<b>212</b>

	<b>Dec. 31, 2021</b>	
in € thousand	<b>non-current</b>	<b>current</b>
<b>Derivatives with negative fair values</b>		
Derivatives that are mandatorily measured at fair value through profit and loss (other liabilities)	0	1,149
	<b>0</b>	<b>1,149</b>

	<b>31.12.2020</b>	
in € thousand	<b>non-current</b>	<b>current</b>
<b>Derivatives with positive fair values</b>		
Derivatives that are mandatorily measured at fair value through profit and loss (receivables and other assets)	0	2,910
	<b>0</b>	<b>2,910</b>

	<b>31.12.2020</b>	
in € thousand	<b>non-current</b>	<b>current</b>
<b>Derivatives with negative fair values</b>		
Derivatives that are mandatorily measured at fair value through profit and loss (other liabilities)	0	0
	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

	<b>Nominal value</b>	<b>Fair value</b>
in € thousand	<b>2021</b>	<b>2021</b>
Currency forwards	32,243	-937

	<b>Nominal value</b>	<b>Fair value</b>
in € thousand	<b>2020</b>	<b>2020</b>
Currency forwards	40,504	2,910

The economic relationship between the hedged item and the hedging instrument is determined by comparing the value-determining risk factors. In the event of complete or approximate consistency of the hedged item's and hedging instrument's significant value-determining risk factors, the critical terms match method is used to provide evidence of the economic relationship. In all other cases, either sensitivity analyses or aspects of the dollar-offset method, depending on the scale of the value-determining risk factors, are used to demonstrate the economic relationship.

Deviations in the value-determining risk factors between the hedged item and the hedging instrument give rise to sources of ineffectiveness. For the hedge of foreign currency risks, deviations in the forward rate between the hypothetical derivative as the hedged item and the hedging instrument (currency forward) present such a source of ineffectiveness. Changes in expected timings for the hedged item's planned cash flows give rise to ineffectiveness. There are no other sources of ineffectiveness.

As the underlying assets of the hedged item and the hedging instrument are always consistent, the accounting hedge ratio is always 1:1, i.e. the hedging instrument's designated amount or volume is equal to the hedged item's designated amount or volume. Adjustments to the accounting hedge ratio are recognized if the hedge ratio has an imbalance that would result in ineffectiveness, with potential consequences for accounting that are incompatible with the purpose of hedge accounting.

In accordance with IFRS 9, derivatives are classified in the following categories:

31.12.2021			
in € thousand	non-current	current	Change in the value of hedging instruments as the basis for calculating ineffectiveness
<b>Derivatives with positive fair values</b>			
Cash flow hedge derivatives (receivables and other assets)	145	37	182
<b>Total</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>182</b>

31.12.2021			
in € thousand	non-current	current	Change in the value of hedging instruments as the basis for calculating ineffectiveness
<b>Derivatives with negative fair values</b>			
Cash flow hedge derivatives (other liabilities)	47	1,704	1,751
<b>Total</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>1,704</b>	<b>1,751</b>

Dec. 31, 2020			
in € thousand	non-current	current	Change in the value of hedging instruments as the basis for calculating ineffectiveness
<b>Derivatives with positive fair values</b>			
Cash flow hedge derivatives (receivables and other assets)	13	4,206	4,219
<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>4,206</b>	<b>4,219</b>

Dec. 31, 2020			
in € thousand	non-current	current	Change in the value of hedging instruments as the basis for calculating ineffectiveness
<b>Derivatives with negative fair values</b>			
Cash flow hedge derivatives (other liabilities)	42	492	534
<b>Total</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>534</b>

<b>2021</b>		<b>Maximum term</b>	<b>Average forward rate</b>	<b>Nominal values in € thousand</b>	<b>Fair value in € thousand</b>
Currency forwards					
USD	Sale	Mar. 30, 2023	1.1827	35,235	-1,453
ZAR	Sale	Jan. 31, 2022	19.6655	127	-10
AED	Sale	Jun. 30, 2022	4.4557	1,302	-90
GBP	Sale	Feb. 3, 2022	0.8854	124	-7
SEK	Sale	Nov. 24, 2023	10.0376	23,873	190
SEK	Buy	Feb. 28, 2022	10.0720	546	-10
CAD	Sale	Jun. 7, 2023	1.2645	14,480	22
CAD	Buy	Mar. 11, 2022	1.2892	253	5
NZD	Sale	Sep. 1, 2022	1.6997	1,909	-28
AUD	Sale	Jul. 25, 2022	1.5920	1,726	-30
RON	Sale	Jan. 27, 2022	4.9860	6,318	-33
SAR	Sale	Jan. 31, 2022	4.5038	2,098	-126
				<b>87,989</b>	<b>-1,569</b>

<b>2020</b>		<b>Maximum term</b>	<b>Average forward rate</b>	<b>Nominal values in € thousand</b>	<b>Fair value in € thousand</b>
Currency forwards					
USD	Sale	Dec. 30, 2021	1.1375	44,283	3,760
USD	Buy	Jan. 7, 2021	1.2267	2,592	1
ZAR	Sale	Mar. 31, 2021	18.5698	194	-5
AED	Sale	Mar. 31, 2022	4.3275	495	24
HKD	Sale	Jan. 29, 2021	9.2704	669	18
GBP	Sale	Mar. 31, 2021	0.8766	1,643	37
SEK	Sale	Feb. 28, 2022	10.7700	511	-33
CAD	Sale	May. 31, 2022	1.3263	11,833	-422
CAD	Buy	Apr. 14, 2021	1.3181	1,110	32
QAR	Sale	Jun. 24, 2021	4.5020	1,377	-11
AUD	Sale	Dec. 16, 2021	1.6515	1,679	-59
PLN	Sale	Jun. 30, 2021	4.4760	9,976	187
SAR	Sale	Feb. 17, 2021	4.4747	5,518	155
				<b>81,878</b>	<b>3,685</b>

The following items were hedged:

<b>2021</b>		
<b>Risk in € thousand</b>	<b>Change in the value of the hedged item</b>	<b>Reserve status</b>
Foreign currency risk	1,651.0	-1,268.0
Future sales transaction	1,651.0	-1,268.0
<b>2020</b>		
<b>Risk in € thousand</b>	<b>Change in the value of the hedged item</b>	<b>Reserve status</b>
Foreign currency risk	-3,940	2,745
Future sales transaction	-3,940	2,745

<b>Hedging reserve 2021</b> in € thousand	<b>Currency derivatives</b>
Effective change in value directly in other comprehensive income (OCI)	-1,651.0
Reclassification from the OCI to the income statement	-3,731.7
Of which reclassified to revenues	3,731.7

<b>Hedging reserve 2020</b> in € thousand	<b>Currency derivatives</b>
Effective change in value directly in other comprehensive income (OCI)	3,940
Reclassification from the OCI to the income statement	5,385
Of which reclassified to revenues	-5,385

The table below shows the change in the hedge reserve:

in € thousand	<b>Foreign currency risk</b>	
	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
<b>Value as of Jan 1</b>	<b>-4,215</b>	<b>2,745</b>
Gains/losses of the effective part from the change in fair value of hedging instruments	3,940	-1,651
Tax thereon in OCI	-1,019	437
Gains/losses reclassified to the income statement	5,385	-3,732
thereof tax	-1,346	933
<b>Carrying amount as of Dec 31</b>	<b>2,745</b>	<b>-1,268</b>

The financial investments available for sale shown in the following table as level 1 include – as in the previous year – listed equities and units in funds. The fair value of currency forwards and interest rate swaps shown as level 2 is determined – as in the previous year – by reference to bank valuations based on recognized mathematical measurement models (discounted cash flow method on the basis of current interest and currency future yields based on interbank mid-rates as of the end of the reporting period). The interest rate hedging relates to the hedging of parts of the promissory note interest.

In 2021 – as in the previous year – there were no reclassifications between level 1 and level 2 or vice versa. There was no change in the measurement method.

in € thousand	<b>Level 1</b>		<b>Level 2</b>	
	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>
Derivative financial instruments through profit and loss				
Positive fair value			2,910	212
Negative fair value			0	1,149
Derivative financial instruments through OCI				
Positive fair value			4,220	182
Negative fair value			534	1,751
Interest rate hedging transactions				
Positive fair value			0	0
Negative fair value			0	161
Investments mandatorily at fair-value through profit and loss				
Positive fair value	760	655		
Negative fair value				

**c) Liquidity risk**

Liquidity risk is the risk of not being able to settle the liabilities due on time. Liquidity in the Group is determined by means of corresponding monthly rolling liquidity planning and secured by sufficient medium- and long-term credit facilities.

In 2020, a syndicated loan with a volume of € 170.0 million was concluded. an extension of the volume is possible. The term is three years plus an extension option of one year each time. This has optimized the maturity profile and secured the refinancing of existing liabilities.

The promissory note agreements have a nominal volume (= carrying amount) of € 127.5 million (2020: € 150.0 million) and \$ 10 million (2020: \$ 10.0 million) and include an agreement to uphold a financial covenant, which provides for an IFRS consolidated equity ratio of at least 20%. Failure to meet this financial ratio entitles the lender to terminate the respective financing agreement. At the end of the year, the IFRS equity ratio was above the set threshold at 25.2%. The promissory note agreement also includes a step-up agreement, which entitles creditors to demand higher interest rates if targets are not met.

Total interest-bearing financial liabilities amount to € 233,587 thousand (2020: € 276,121 thousand). The average interest rate amounts to 1.5% (2020: 1.3%). The reported carrying amounts are essentially the fair values. As the incidental costs of the financial liabilities shown in the table below with the nominal interest rates are low, the nominal interest rate is the effective interest rate, hence there is no impact on the net assets, financial position or results of operations.

The tables below show the structure of interest-bearing financial liabilities as of December 31, 2021 and the structure of trade payables and other liabilities.

## Interest-bearing financial liabilities

in € thousand	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2021
<b>Interest rate agreement and maturity</b>		
Fixed, current	45,827	47,238
Fixed, non-current	130,809	68,556
Floating rate, current	10,575	25,267
Floating rate, non-current	88,911	92,526
<b>Total interest-bearing liabilities</b>	<b>276,121</b>	<b>233,587</b>
<b>Currencies</b>		
€	259,064	231,001
CHF	3,463	484
AUD	148	0
BND	3	0
SGD	4,044	177
USD	9,362	1,922
ZAR	37	2
	<b>276,121</b>	<b>233,587</b>

## Maturity structure

The figures shown in the table below reflect the undiscounted cash flows, hence they may differ from the carrying amounts.

in € thousand	Total	Up to 1 year	1 to 2 years	2 to 5 years	More than 5 years
<b>Interest-bearing liabilities (current and non-current)</b>					
<b>2021</b>	233,587	72,505	19,227	141,725	130
2020	276,121	56,402	7,074	166,638	46,007
<b>Trade payables</b>					
<b>2021</b>	63,894	63,894	0	0	0
2020	49,485	49,092	393	0	0
<b>Lease liabilities</b>					
<b>2021</b>	36,115	5,632	5,406	13,277	11,800
2020	32,999	4,975	3,667	8,670	15,688
<b>Puttable non-controlling interests</b>					
<b>2021</b>	67,574	67,574	0	0	0
2020	55,370	55,370	0	0	0
<b>Other liabilities from financial instruments (without derivative liabilities) (current and non-current)</b>					
<b>2021</b>	24,592	24,475	117	0	0
2020	30,723	30,167	556	0	0



The fair value of non-current loan liabilities bearing interest at fixed rates is € 68,246 thousand (2020: € 131.031 thousand). The inputs for calculating the fair value of non-current loan liabilities bearing interest at fixed rates are assigned to level 2 of the IFRS 13 fair value hierarchy. The fair value of non-current loan liabilities bearing interest at fixed rates was calculated using a DCF method and a standard discount rate.

The table below shows the undiscounted cash flows from derivative liabilities.

in € thousand	Total	Up to 1 year	1 to 2 years	2 to 3 years	3 to 4 years	4 to 5 years	More than 5 years
<b>Derivative liabilities (current and non-current)</b>							
<b>2021</b>							
Inflow	88,861	84,147	4,714	0	0	0	0
Outflow	-91,761	-86,999	-4,762	0	0	0	0
<b>Balance</b>	<b>-2,900</b>	<b>-2,853</b>	<b>-47</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>2020</b>							
Inflow	16,354	14,027	2,327	0	0	0	0
Outflow	-16,888	-14,519	-2,369	0	0	0	0
<b>Balance</b>	<b>-534</b>	<b>-492</b>	<b>-42</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**d) Reconciliation of carrying amounts under IFRS 7**

Additional information on financial instruments in accordance with IFRS 7:

	Derivative financial instruments		Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit and loss	Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	Measured at amortized cost	Not a financial instrument	Carrying amount
	Through profit and loss	Through other comprehensive income					Dec. 31, 2021
<b>ASSETS</b>							
Other non-current assets	0	0	655	0	0	0	655
Trade receivables	0	0	0	61,733	68,265	0	129,998
Income tax receivables	0	0	0	0	0	529	529
Other current assets	212	182	0	0	17,723	10,926	29,042
Cash and cash equivalents	0	0	0	0	65,450	0	65,450
<b>LIABILITIES</b>							
Interest-bearing non-current liabilities	0	0	0	0	161,082	0	161,082
Other non-current liabilities	0	0	0	0	117	1,210	1,327
Puttable non-controlling interests	0	0	0	67,574	0	0	67,574
Interest-bearing current liabilities	0	0	0	0	72,505	0	72,505
Trade payables	0	0	0	0	63,894	0	63,894
Other current liabilities	1,149	1,912	0	0	24,475	43,471	71,007

	Derivative financial instruments		Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit and loss	Measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	Measured at amortized cost	Not a financial instrument	Carrying amount
	Through profit and loss	Through other comprehensive income					Dec. 31, 2020
<b>ASSETS</b>							
Other non-current assets	0	0	760	0	0	0	760
Trade receivables	0	0	0	144,769	43,287	0	188,055
Income tax receivables	0	0	0	0	0	676	676
Other current assets	2,910	4,220	0	0	23,443	18,057	48,630
Cash and cash equivalents	0	0	0	0	19,015	0	19,015
<b>LIABILITIES</b>							
Interest-bearing non-current liabilities	0	0	0	0	219,719	0	219,719
Other non-current liabilities	0	0	0	0	556	1,480	2,036
Puttable non-controlling interests	0	0	0	55,370	0	0	55,370
Interest-bearing current liabilities	0	0	0	0	56,402	0	56,402
Trade payables	0	0	0	0	49,485	0	49,485
Other current liabilities	0	534	0	0	30,167	41,271	71,972

**e) Net results by measurement category**

in € thousand	2020	2021
Mandatorily at fair value through profit and loss	2,366	-577
At fair value through other comprehensive income	-4,437	-1,944
Financial assets at amortized cost	-1,327	-2,152
<b>Total</b>	<b>-3,398</b>	<b>-4,673</b>

In determining the net results from financial instruments, impairment and reversals, income and expenses from the foreign currency translation, gains or losses, and other changes to the fair values of financial instruments through profit or loss are included.

## E. OTHER DISCLOSURES

### E1. EVENTS AFTER THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

On January 20, 2022, it was decided in Austria to incrementally reduce the corporation tax rate from 25% to 23% with effect from January 1, 2023. This reduction has no effect on the current or deferred taxes recognized as of December 31, 2021. If the amended tax rates had been used to calculate the deferred taxes as of December 31, 2021, the deferred tax assets would have decreased by approximately € 200 thousand for each percentage reduction of the corporation tax rate. However, the tax reduction will have a significantly positive effect overall because of the positive earnings expected in Austria.

In addition to the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting difficulties in the supply chains and production planning, the war in Ukraine that began at the end of February is increasing the pressure on the international energy and commodity markets.

An advantage is that Rosenbauer has only low business volume in the directly affected markets (Ukraine, Russia and Belarus). The equity investment in PA "Fire-fighting special technics" LLC., Moscow, Russia, with a carrying amount of currently € 1,573 thousand is currently also the maximum direct carrying amount risk; indirect effects due to the supply difficulties could not be estimated at the time the report was prepared.

Besides the above effects, Rosenbauer is therefore not directly affected by these crises in 2022, although the difficult general conditions will continue. The crises do not currently have a material impact on the recoverability of carrying amounts as of December 31, 2021, although the achievement of targets for 2022 is becoming increasingly difficult.

There have been no other events of particular significance for the company that occurred after the end of the reporting period on December 31, 2021, that would have altered its net assets, financial position or result of operations.

### E2. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Rosenbauer International AG has not issued any liability statements for the benefit of non-Group companies. There are also no further contingent liabilities that will give rise to significant liabilities.

### E3. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

#### Subsidiaries

in € thousand	Currency	2020		2021	
		Investment share <sup>1</sup> in %	Type of consolidation	Investment share <sup>1</sup> in %	Type of consolidation
Rosenbauer Österreich GmbH, Austria, Leonding	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer Brandschutz GmbH, Austria, Leonding	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer E-Technology Development GmbH, Austria, Leonding	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer E-Commerce GmbH, Austria, Leonding <sup>2)</sup>	EUR			100	KV
Rosenbauer APAC Holding GmbH, Austria, Leonding <sup>2)</sup>	EUR			100	KV
Rosenbauer Deutschland GmbH, Germany, Luckenwalde	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer Karlsruhe GmbH, Germany / former Rosenbauer Management GmbH <sup>3)</sup>	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer France S.A.R.L., France, Meyzieu	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer Finanzierung GmbH, Germany, Passau	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer Brandschutz Deutschland GmbH, Germany, Mogendorf	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer d.o.o., Slovenia, Radgona	EUR	90	KV	90	KV
Rosenbauer Rovereto S.r.l., Italy, Rovereto	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer Italia S.r.l., Italy, Andrian	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer Schweiz AG, Switzerland, Oberglatt	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer Española S.A., Spain, Madrid	EUR	62.11	KV	62.11	KV
Rosenbauer Ciansa S.L., Spain, Linares	EUR	50	AE	50	AE
Rosenbauer Polska Sp.z. o.o., Warsaw, Poland	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer Minnesota, LLC., <sup>4)</sup> USA, Minnesota	EUR	50	KV	50	KV
Rosenbauer South Dakota, LLC., <sup>4)</sup> USA, South Dakota	EUR	50	KV	50	KV
Rosenbauer Holdings Inc., USA, South Dakota	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer America, LLC., <sup>4)</sup> USA, South Dakota	EUR	50	KV	50	KV
Rosenbauer Aerials, LLC., <sup>4)</sup> USA, Nebraska	EUR	25	KV	25	KV
Rosenbauer Motors, LLC., <sup>4)</sup> USA, Minnesota	EUR	50	KV	50	KV
S.K. Rosenbauer Pte. Ltd., Singapore	EUR	100	KV	100	KV

in € thousand	Currency	2020		2021	
		Investment share <sup>1</sup> in %	Type of consolidation	Investment share <sup>1</sup> in %	Type of consolidation
Rosenbauer Australia Pty. Ltd., Australia, Brisbane	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Eskay Rosenbauer Sdn Bhd, Brunei	EUR	80	KV	80	KV
Rosenbauer South Africa (Pty.) Ltd., South Africa, Halfway House	EUR	75	KV	75	KV
Rosenbauer Saudi Arabia Saudi Arabia, Riad	EUR	75	KV	75	KV
Rosenbauer Mena Trading - FZE, United Arab Emirates, Dubai	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer UK plc United Kingdom, Holmfirth	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
Rosenbauer Fire Fighting Technology, VR China, Kunming <sup>2)</sup>	EUR	100	KV	100	KV
PA "Fire-fighting special technics" LLC., Russia, Moscow	EUR	49	AE	49	AE

<sup>1)</sup> Indirect shareholding

<sup>2)</sup> Founded in 2021

<sup>3)</sup> Contribution of Rosenbauer Management GmbH to Rosenbauer Karlsruhe GmbH & Co.KG, change of name to Rosenbauer Karlsruhe GmbH

<sup>4)</sup> Rosenbauer International AG has the right to cast the deciding vote in the event of a tie

Transactions with related parties are described below; all transactions were performed on an arm's length basis:

in € thousand	Joint ventures		Associated companies	
	2020	2021	2020	2021
Sale of goods	31	3	1,072	2,453
Purchase of goods	2,302	2,268	-	-
Receivables	24	-	698	2,246
Liabilities	44	491	-	-
Loans	480	1,000	-	-

The purchases of goods listed relate in particular to vehicles supplied by the Spanish joint venture Rosenbauer Ciansa to the Spanish subsidiary.

In particular, sales of goods listed with associated companies and receivables relate to goods supplied by the parent company to the Russian partner company PA "Fire-fighting special technics" LLC; Russia, Moscow).

#### E4. REMUNERATION OF PERSONS IN KEY FUNCTIONS

The bonus is calculated from the degree of target attainment of earnings before taxes (EBT) in the respective financial year. The target is set by the Supervisory Board for two financial years at a time.

<b>Executive Board</b> <b>2021 in € thousand</b>	<b>Fixed remuneration</b>		<b>Variable remuneration</b>		<b>Total</b>
Siegel	421	61%	268	39%	689
Zeller	288	73%	104	27%	392
Tomaschko	291	74%	104	26%	395
Wolf	288	73%	104	27%	392
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,288</b>	<b>69%</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>1,868</b>

<b>2020 in € thousand</b>	<b>Fixed remuneration</b>		<b>Variable remuneration</b>		<b>Total</b>
Siegel	410	44%	514	56%	924
Zeller	286	59%	200	41%	486
Tomaschko	286	59%	200	41%	486
Wolf	286	59%	200	41%	486
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,268</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>1,114</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>2,382</b>

<b>Supervisory Board</b> <b>2021 in € thousand</b>	<b>Fixed remuneration</b>		<b>Variable remuneration</b>		<b>Total</b>
Reisinger	38	76%	12	24%	50
Siegel	38	76%	12	24%	50
Matzner	28	76%	9	24%	37
Zehnder	23	72%	9	28%	32
<b>Total</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>75%</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>25%</b>	<b>169</b>

<b>2020 in € thousand</b>	<b>Fixed remuneration</b>		<b>Variable remuneration</b>		<b>Total</b>
Reisinger	38	52%	35	48%	73
Siegel	38	52%	35	48%	73
Matzner	28	51%	27	49%	55
Zehnder	23	46%	27	54%	50
<b>Total</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>51%</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>251</b>



**E5. EARNINGS PER SHARE**

Earnings per share are calculated in accordance with IAS 33 (“Earnings Per Share”) by dividing the profit or loss for the period after deducting non-controlling interests by the number of shares outstanding. As there were no “dilutive potential ordinary shares” outstanding, the “diluted earnings per share” are equal to “basic earnings per share”.

The calculation is as follows:

		2020	2021
Profit or loss for the period after deducting non-controlling interests	in € thousand	28,807	15,433
Average number of shares outstanding	units	6,800,000	6,800,000
Basic earnings per share	in €/share	4.24	2.27
Diluted earnings per share	in €/share	4.24	2.27

There were no transactions with potential ordinary shares in the period between the end of the reporting period and the preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

**E6. EXECUTIVE BODIES OF THE COMPANY****Supervisory Board**

- Christian Reisinger, Chairman of the Supervisory Board  
Date of first appointment: May 25, 2006; End of current term of office: 2026 Annual General Meeting
- Rainer Siegel, Deputy Chairman of the Supervisory Board  
Date of first appointment: May 29, 2009; End of current term of office: 2024 Annual General Meeting
- Bernhard Matzner, Member of the Supervisory Board  
Date of first appointment: May 18, 2017; End of current term of office: 2022 Annual General Meeting
- Martin Paul Zehnder, Member of the Supervisory Board  
Date of first appointment: May 18, 2018; End of current term of office: 2023 Annual General Meeting

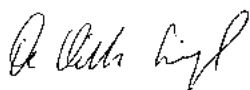
Works Council Delegates to the Supervisory Board:

- Rudolf Aichinger
- Wolfgang Untersperger

**Executive Board**

- Dieter Siegel, Chairman of the Executive Board
- Andreas Zeller, Deputy Chairman of the Executive Board
- Daniel Tomaschko, Member of the Executive Board
- Sebastian Wolf, Member of the Executive Board

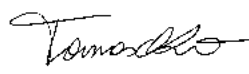
Leonding, March 25, 2022



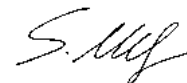
Dieter Siegel



Andreas Zeller



Daniel Tomaschko



Sebastian Wolf

# INFORMATION

- 157 Auditor's Report
- 163 Statement of all Legal Representatives
- 164 Glossary
- 166 Rosenbauer at a Glance
- 168 Ten-year comparison
- 170 Contact and Capital market calendar

AROUND **150**  
SERVICE PARTNERS

AROUND **500**  
SERVICE PERSONNEL



**Tactical ventilation**  
The battery-powered high-performance ventilator quickly removes smoke from fire areas and protects the health of the firefighters because it produces no exhaust fumes and little noise.

# Auditor's Report

## REPORT ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### AUDIT OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Rosenbauer International AG, Leonding, Austria, and its subsidiaries ("the Group"), which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at December 31, 2021, and the consolidated income statement, consolidated comprehensive income, consolidated statement of cash flows and consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year then ended, and the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as at December 31, 2021, and its consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as adopted by the EU, the additional requirements pursuant to Section 245a UGB (Austrian Commercial Code).

### BASIS FOR OUR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with the EU Regulation 537/2014 ("AP Regulation") and Austrian Standards on Auditing. These standards require the audit to be conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities" section of our report. We are independent of the audited Group in accordance with Austrian company law and professional regulations, and we have fulfilled our other responsibilities under those relevant ethical requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained up to the date of the auditor's report is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on this date.

### KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, however, we do not provide a separate opinion thereon.

#### Measurement and recognition of callable non-controlling interests

See Notes Chapter A "General information", Section A4 "Retroactive application of accounting policies in accordance with IAS 8", Chapter B "Consolidation principles", Section B2 "Methods of consolidation", Chapter C "Accounting policies", Section C11 "Liabilities", Section C15 "Estimates and judgments" and Chapter D "Notes to the consolidated statement of financial position and the consolidated income statement", Section D9 "Equity", Section D10 "Non-controlling interests", Section D14 "Callable non-controlling interests" and Section D36 "Capital management".

#### Risk for the financial statements

The minority shareholders of Rosenbauer America, LLC., South Dakota, US, have an option to sell their non-controlling interests to Rosenbauer Holdings, Inc., Minnesota, US, as a wholly owned subsidiary of Rosenbauer International AG, Leonding, on the occurrence of contractually agreed events. As of December 31, 2021,

Rosenbauer International AG, Leonding, has recognized a liability at a fair value of € 67,574 thousand for these callable non-controlling interests. With regard to the change in value of the liability, subsequent measurement is via a transfer directly from equity to the liability. This corresponds to the partial recognition of NCI method.

The fair value of the liability from the callable non-controlling interests is determined in line with the contractual agreement with the minority shareholders using a contractually defined method. This requires assumptions and estimates such as the estimate of the inclusion of selected calculation components in the derivation of the purchase price.

For the consolidated financial statements, there is therefore a risk that inappropriate assumptions and estimates could have a material effect on the fair value and thus the measurement of the liability of the callable non-controlling interests in the consolidated statement of financial position and equity.

#### Our response

We have assessed the recognition and measurement of the liability from the callable non-controlling interests as follows:

- We assessed whether the accounting method applied by the company for the callable non-controlling interests in Rosenbauer America, LLC. is appropriate.
- We assessed whether the selected measurement model complies with the contractual agreements on the determination of the option exercise price.
- In consultation with valuation specialists, we also assessed the material assumptions used to determine the fair value and verified the accuracy of the calculations.
- Finally, we assessed whether the disclosures required in the consolidated financial statements in connection with the transaction are appropriate and complete.

#### Impairment of trade receivables

See Notes Chapter C “Accounting policies”, Section C6 “Trade receivables” as well as Chapter D “Notes to the consolidated statement of financial position and the consolidated income statement”, Section D7 “Current receivables and other assets” and Section D37 “Risk management”.

#### Risk for the financial statements

The consolidated financial statements of Rosenbauer International AG as of December 31, 2021, include trade receivables amounting to € 130.0 million.

The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. The allowance for trade receivables is determined according to the simplified model (expected credit losses based on all possible default events during the expected lifetime). External forecasts of prospective economic development were taken into account.

The main risks are the correct derivation of the valuation matrix for trade receivables, the inclusion of prospective factors and the assessment of the willingness and ability of customers to pay the contractual recoveries in full – especially those with overdue receivables.

#### Our response

In performing our audit of the impairment of trade receivables, we performed the following significant audit procedures:

- We obtained an understanding of the process and the implemented internal controls to monitor the allowance for credit losses on trade receivables. We also critically analyzed whether these processes are suitable to identify credit losses and adequately reflect the impairment of trade receivables.

- Furthermore, we examined based on a sample whether indicators for incurred credit losses exist and whether sufficient risk provisions have been recognized. The selection of the sample was risk-oriented and based on an aging analysis of the past due receivables as of December 31, 2021.
- We also held discussions with management for positions based on discretionary decisions. We paid particular attention to the discretionary elements in the contractual bases, the documentation received and other internal and external information.
- Furthermore, we performed a reimbursement test of the receivables in the course of our audit by checking for which outstanding customer balances, payment has already occurred and thus the recoverability of the receivables was demonstrated.
- For all receivables that were not individually impaired and for which the allowance losses for trade receivables were calculated on the basis of the expected credit losses model (general bad debt allowance) in accordance with IFRS 9, we verified the correct derivation of the valuation matrix, the calculation of the valuation model and the underlying data. In addition, the selection and measurement of forward-looking assumptions were critically assessed for comprehensibility and plausibility.

### OTHER INFORMATION

Management is responsible for other information. Other information is all information provided in the annual report, other than the consolidated financial statements, the group management report and the auditor's report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover other information and we do not provide any kind of assurance thereon.

In conjunction with our audit, it is our responsibility to read this other information and to assess whether, based on knowledge gained during our audit, it contains any material inconsistencies with the consolidated financial statements or any apparent material misstatement of fact.

If we conclude that there is a material misstatement of fact in other information, we must report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### RESPONSIBILITIES OF MANAGEMENT AND THE AUDIT COMMITTEE FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as adopted by the EU, the additional requirements pursuant to Section 245a UGB (Austrian Commercial Code) and for such internal controls as management determines are necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Management is also responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting, unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The audit committee is responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

## AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement – whether due to fraud or error – and to issue an auditor's report that includes our audit opinion. Reasonable assurance represents a high level of assurance, but provides no guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the AP Regulation and Austrian Standards on Auditing (and therefore ISAs), will always detect a material misstatement, if any. Misstatements may result from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with the AP Regulation and Austrian Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

Moreover:

- We identify and assess the risks of material misstatement in the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, we design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence to serve as a basis for our audit opinion. The risk of not detecting material misstatements resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or override of internal control.
- We obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- We evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- We conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our audit report to the respective note in the consolidated financial statements. If such disclosures are not appropriate, we will modify our audit opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- We evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the notes, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- We obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities and business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.
- We communicate with the audit committee regarding, amongst other matters, the planned scope and timing of our audit as well as significant findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
- We communicate to the audit committee that we have complied with the relevant professional requirements in respect of our independence, that we will report any relationships and other events that could reasonably affect our independence and, where appropriate, the related safeguards.
- From the matters communicated with the audit committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit i.e. key audit matters. We describe these key audit matters in our auditor's report unless laws or other legal regulations preclude public disclosure about the matter or when in very rare cases, we determine that a matter should not be included in our audit report because the negative consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public benefits of such communication..

## REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

### GROUP MANAGEMENT REPORT

In accordance with Austrian company law, the group management report is to be audited as to whether it is consistent with the consolidated financial statements and prepared in accordance with legal requirements.

Management is responsible for the preparation of the group management report in accordance with Austrian company law.

We have conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted standards on the audit of group management reports as applied in Austria.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the group management report is consistent with the consolidated financial statements and has been prepared in accordance with legal requirements. The disclosures pursuant to Section 243a UGB (Austrian Commercial Code) are appropriate.

#### Statement

Based on our knowledge gained in the course of the audit of the consolidated financial statements and our understanding of the Group and its environment, we did not note any material misstatements in the group management report.



## **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 10 AP REGULATION**

We were elected as auditors at the Annual General Meeting on May 26, 2021, and were appointed by the Supervisory Board on July 17, 2021, to audit the financial statements of the company for the financial year ending on December 31, 2021.

We have been the auditor of the company without interruption since the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2020.

We declare that our opinion expressed in the “Report on the consolidated financial statements” section of our report is consistent with our additional report to the Audit Committee, in accordance with Article 11 AP Regulation.

We declare that we have not provided any prohibited non-audit services (Article 5 Paragraph 1 AP Regulation) and that we have ensured our independence from the audited Group throughout the course of the audit.

## **ENGAGEMENT PARTNER**

The engagement partner is Christoph Karer.

Linz, March 25, 2022

KPMG Austria GmbH  
Wirtschaftsprüfungs- und Steuerberatungsgesellschaft



Christoph Karer  
Wirtschaftsprüfer  
(Austrian Chartered Accountant)

This document has been provided with a qualified electronic signature and is valid in this version only. The consolidated financial statements together with our auditor's report may only be published if the consolidated financial statements and the group management report are identical with the audited version attached to this report. This auditor's report relates exclusively to the German-language and complete consolidated financial statements together with the group management report. Section 281 Paragraph 2 UGB (Austrian Commercial Code) applies.

# Statement of all Legal Representatives


We confirm to the best of our knowledge that the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the group as required by the applicable accounting standards and that the group management report gives a true and fair view of the development and performance of the business and the position of the group, together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties the group faces.

We confirm to the best of our knowledge that the separate financial statements give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the parent company as required by the applicable accounting standards and that the management report gives a true and fair view of the development and performance of the business and the position of the company, together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties the company faces.

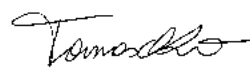
Leonding, March 25, 2022




Dieter Siegel  
CEO  
Global central functions:  
Corporate Development,  
Human Resources,  
Strategy,  
Innovation & Marketing,  
Group Communication,  
Fire & Safety Equipment,  
Product Management



Andreas Zeller  
CSO  
Global central functions:  
Area Management  
APAC, CEEU, MENA,  
NISA and NOMA,  
Sales Administration,  
Customer Service



Daniel Tomaschko  
CTO  
Global central functions:  
Preventive Fire Protection,  
Supply Chain Management,  
Central Technics,  
CoC Operations



Sebastian Wolf  
CFO  
Global central functions:  
Group Controlling,  
Group Accounting and Tax,  
Legal, Compliance &  
Insurance, Export Finance,  
Treasury, Investor Relations,  
Internal Audit, IT

# Glossary

## A

Area APAC: Sales region “Asia-Pacific”  
 Area CEEU: Sales region “Central and Eastern Europe”  
 Area MENA: Sales region “Middle East and North Africa”  
 Area NISA: Sales region “Northern Europe, Iberia, South America and Africa”  
 Area NOMA: Sales region “North and Middle America”  
 AT (Advanced Technology): Municipal firefighting vehicle series

## C

Capital Employed: Equity plus interest-bearing borrowed capital minus interest-bearing assets  
 CKD: Completely Knocked Down, the vehicle body is completely disassembled into components and assemblies  
 Commander: US custom chassis for firefighting vehicles  
 CSR: Corporate social responsibility  
 CT (Compact Technology): Compact municipal vehicle, with chassis 3.5 up to 14 tons

## E

Earnings per share: Consolidated earnings after deduction of non-controlling interests divided by the number of shares outstanding  
 EBIT: Earnings before Interest and Taxes  
 EBITDA: Earnings before interest and taxes, depreciation and amortization  
 EBIT margin: EBIT divided by revenues  
 EBT: Earnings before Taxes  
 Equity: Share capital plus capital reserves, other reserves, cumulative earnings and non-controlling interests  
 Equity ratio: Equity divided by total assets  
 ET (Efficient Technology): Vehicle concept, with chassis up to 20 tons

## G

Gearing Ratio (%): Net debt divided by equity  
 GRI (Global Reporting Initiative): Guidelines for the preparation of sustainability reports

## I

Interest-bearing borrowed capital: Non-current and current interest-bearing liabilities  
 Interest-bearing capital: Equity plus interest-bearing liabilities less cash and cash equivalents less securities

## K

Kanban logistics: production process management method

## M

Market capitalization: Closing share price as of the end of a period multiplied by the number of shares issued  
 MT (Modular Technology): Modular vehicle concept

## N

Net debt: Interest-bearing liabilities less cash and cash equivalents less securities

## P

PANTHER: Aircraft rescue firefighting vehicle (ARFF)  
 Price/earnings ratio: Closing share price as of the end of a period divided by earnings per share

## R

RBI: Corporate abbreviation for the listed parent company Rosenbauer International AG  
 Risk Unit: key element of risk management at Rosenbauer. These are the units where (business-threatening) risks can occur in different forms. These include subsidiaries, areas, and selected departments of RBI.  
 ROCE (%): Return on Capital Employed; EBIT divided by the average capital employed  
 ROE (%): Return on equity, EBT as per the income statement divided by average equity  
 RT (Revolutionary Technology): Fully electric vehicle series

**S**

SKD: Semi Knocked Down, the vehicle body is almost completely assembled

**T**

Trade Working Capital: Inventories + current receivables – trade payables – minus contract liabilities

**V**

VdS: recognized quality seal for procurement of firefighting and safety technology

# Rosenbauer at a glance

ABOUT

4,100

EMPLOYEES

ABOUT

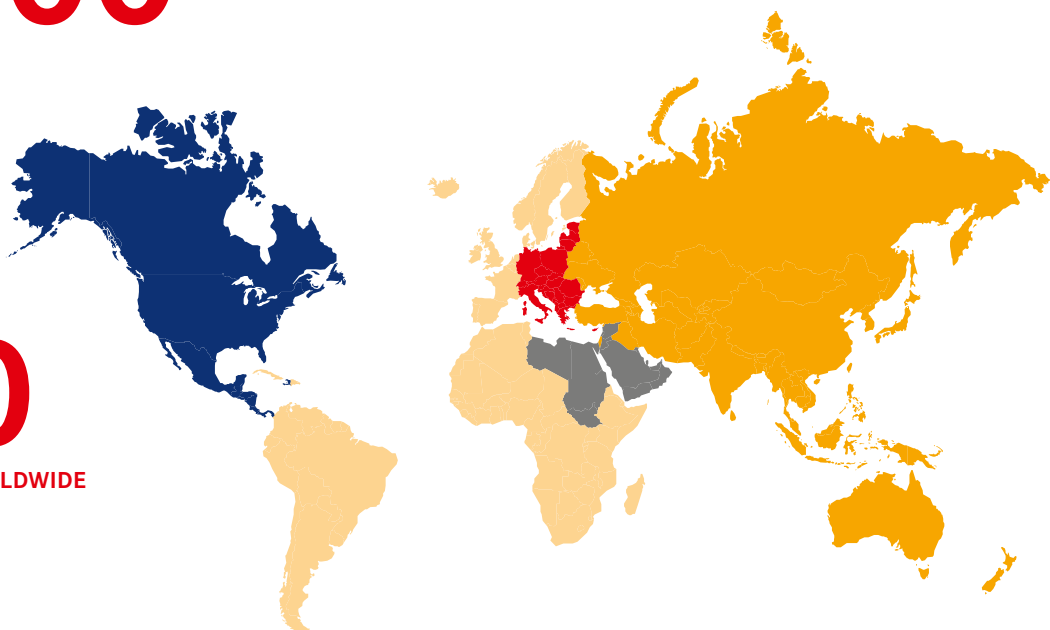
240

TRADING PARTNERS

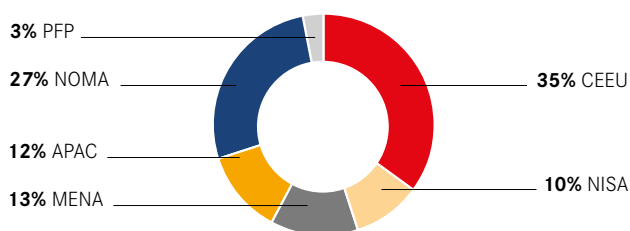
OPERATIONS IN AROUND

120

COUNTRIES WORLDWIDE



Revenues by areas 2021



LOCAL SALES, PRODUCTION, AND SERVICE LOCATIONS IN

20

COUNTRIES

Longstanding experience

1866

1866

ESTABLISHED AS A TRADING COMPANY FOR FIRE SERVICE EQUIPMENT

1926  
FIRST EXPORTS TO CHINA

1944

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING

1955

ENTERED THE US MARKET

1998

METZ-GRUPPE, GERMANY, ACQUIRED

2006

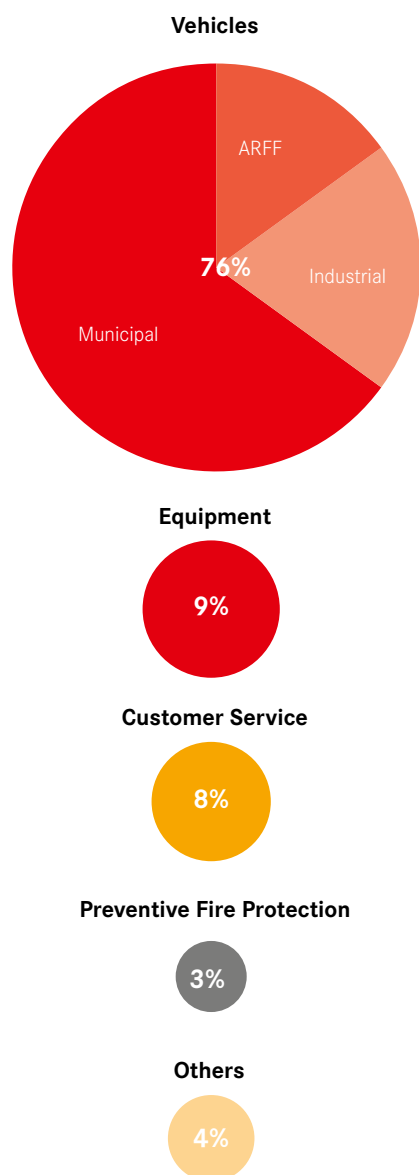
ROSENBAUER SOUTH AFRICA

2009

PRODUCTION JOINT VENTURE IN RUSSIA

## OUR PRODUCTS

Revenues in %



### VEHICLES



### EQUIPMENT



### CUSTOMER SERVICE



### PREVENTIVE FIRE PROTECTION



**2012**

ROSENBAUER  
SLOVENIA

**2014**

ROSENBAUER UK

**2017**

ROSENBAUER  
AUSTRALIA

**2019**

G&S BRANDSCHUTZTECHNIK  
BECOMES ROSENBAUER  
BRANDSCHUTZ DEUTSCHLAND

**2013**

ROSENBAUER  
SAUDI ARABIA

**2016**

GERMAN G&S-GRUPPE ACQUIRED;  
JOINT VENTURE ROSENBAUER  
ROVERETO, ITALY

**2018**

ROSENBAUER  
POLAND

**2020**

ROSENBAUER  
ITALIA

# Ten-year comparison

Key financial figures		2012	2013	2014	2015
Revenues	€ million	645.1	737.9	813.8	865.4
EBITDA	€ million	48.0	52.6	61.0	64.7
EBIT	€ million	38.6	42.3	48.4	50.6
EBIT margin		6.0%	5.7%	5.9%	5.8%
EBT	€ million	38.8	41.7	47.3	48.2
Net profit for the period	€ million	32.0	30.8	36.7	36.8
Cash flow from operating activities	€ million	-3.7	82.2	-37.1	6.5
Investments <sup>1</sup>	€ million	14.7	25.4	51.2	22.1
Total assets	€ million	432.9	415.6	579.9	611.8
Equity in % of total assets		38.8%	45.2%	34.2%	37.0%
Capital employed (average)	€ million	267.2	285.7	341.2	437.1
Return on capital employed		14.5%	14.8%	14.2%	11.6%
Return on equity		24.9%	23.4%	24.5%	22.7%
Net debt	€ million	93.6	48.8	154.2	191.3
Trade Working capital	€ million	243.4	210.2	303.6	345.5
Gearing ratio		55.7%	25.9%	77.7%	84.4%

Key performance figures		2012	2013	2014	2015
Order backlog	€ million	580.5	590.1	693.0	797.5
Order intake	€ million	533.2	760.6	845.9	905.9
Employees (average)		2,328	2,551	2,800	2,969
- thereof Austria		1,066	1,154	1,253	1,353
- thereof international		1,262	1,397	1,547	1,616

Key stock exchange figures		2012	2013	2014	2015
Closing share price	€	46.1	59.3	71.5	66.6
Market capitalization	€ million	313.1	403.2	485.9	452.9
Dividend	€ million	8.2	8.2	8.2	10.2
Dividend per share	€	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.5
Dividend yield		2.6%	2.0%	1.7%	2.3%
Total shareholder return		30.2%	31.3%	22.6%	-(5.1%)
Earnings per share	€	4.5	3.9	4.0	3.3
Price/earnings ratio		10.2	15.2	17.9	20.2

<sup>1</sup> Investments relate to rights and property, plant and equipment (without rights-of-use pursuant IFRS 16)

<sup>2</sup> Proposal to Annual General Meeting



2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2020 adjusted	2021
870.8	847.6	909.4	978.1	1,044.2	1,044.2	975.1
63.1	43.4	69.7	74.8	84.8	84.7	63.8
47	21.1	48.8	51.9	57.9	57.7	35.0
5.4%	2.5%	5.4%	5.3%	5.5%	5.5%	3.6%
44	21.1	43.8	45.5	51.5	51.3	28.9
34.6	18.5	34.7	34.6	41.1	41.0	23.2
83.4	28.4	-13.6	-26.6	96.4	96.4	145.8
24.3	21.5	18.7	17.7	35.0	35.0	28.2
650.6	625.4	782.3	977.5	909.5	911.2	891.6
37.2%	38.2%	30.3%	25.9%	31.6%	24.9%	25.2%
470.2	472.6	498.6	603.8	656.4	653.8	610.5
10.0%	4.5%	9.8%	8.6%	8.8%	8.8%	5.7%
18.8%	8.8%	18.4%	18.6%	19.0%	21.3%	12.8%
171.3	184.1	231.5	342.5	289.3	289.3	203.6
340.7	343.8	387.4	467.1	421.1	421.1	345.4
70.8%	77.0%	97.6%	135.1%	100.6%	127.4%	90.4%

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2020 adjusted	2021
739.7	882.6	1,052.3	1,149.5	1,072.1	1,072.1	1,145.2
816.8	970.0	1,107.7	1,073.0	1,007.7	1,007.7	1,064.3
3,312	3,397	3,539	3,656	3,920	3,920	4,041
1,411	1,346	1,397	1,482	1,603	1,603	1,618
1,901	2,051	2,142	2,174	2,317	2,317	2,423

2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2020 adjusted	2021
54.2	52.6	33.3	40.2	36.3	36.3	46.4
368.6	357.7	226.4	273.4	246.8	246.8	315.5
8.2	6.8	8.5	5.4	10.2	10.2	6,1 <sup>2</sup>
1.2	1.0	1.25	0.8	1.5	1.5	0,9 <sup>2</sup>
2.2%	1.9%	3.8%	2.0%	4.1%	4.1%	1.9%
-(16.4%)	-(0.8%)	-(34.8%)	24.5%	-(7.7%)	-(7.7%)	32.0%
3.5	1.1	3.7	3.7	4.3	4.2	2.3
15.5	47.8	9.0	10.9	8.4	8.6	20.2

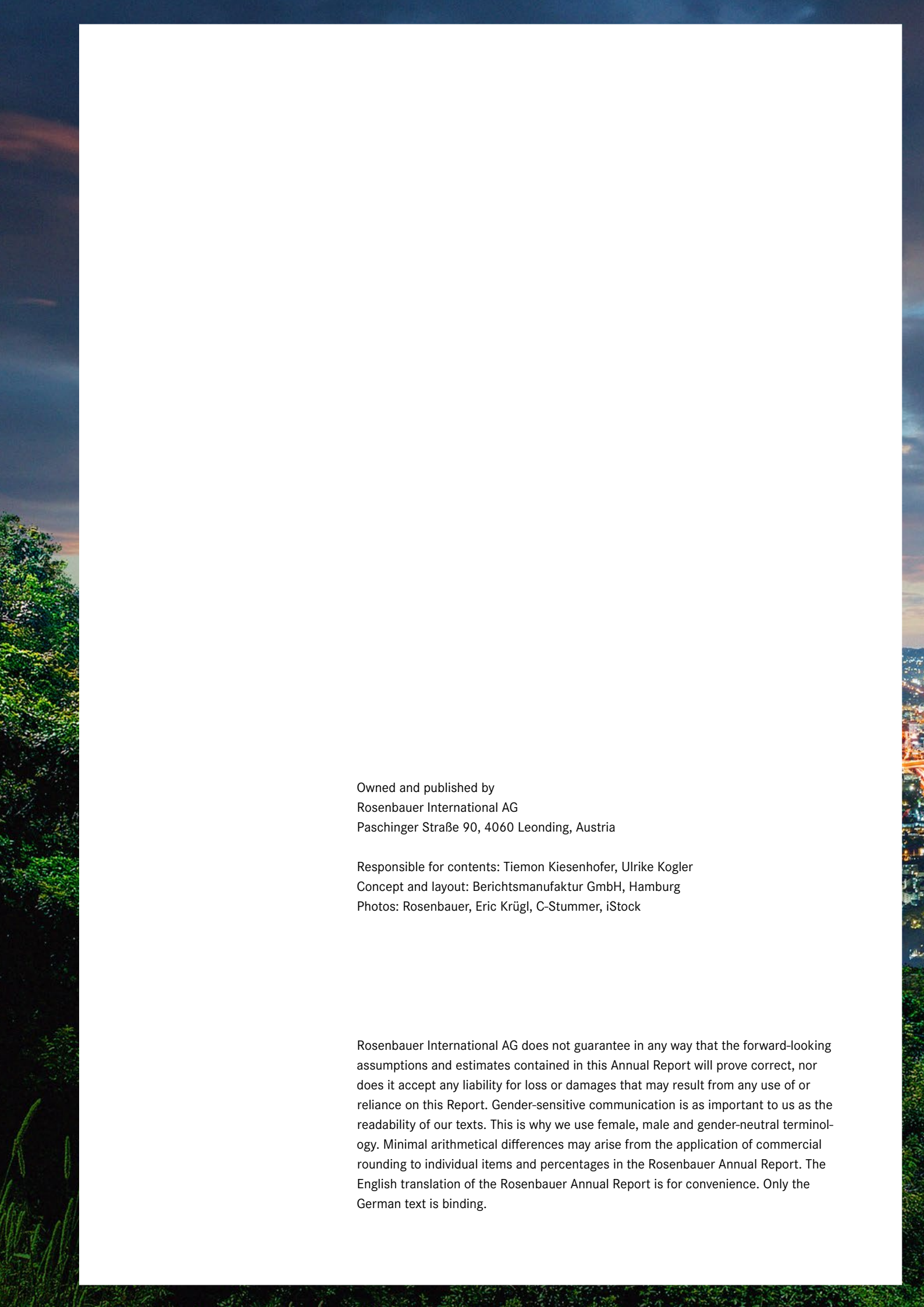
# Contact and capital market calendar

## INVESTOR RELATIONS

Phone: +43 732 6794-568  
E-mail: [ir@rosenbauer.com](mailto:ir@rosenbauer.com)  
[www.rosenbauer.com/group](http://www.rosenbauer.com/group)

## CAPITAL MARKET CALENDAR

April 8, 2022	Publication of results 2021
May 3, 2022	"Annual General Meeting" record date
May 10, 2022	Interim statement, 1/2022
May 13, 2022	30 <sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting
May 20, 2022	Ex-dividend date
May 23, 2022	Dividend record date
May 24, 2022	Dividend payment date
August 12, 2022	Half-year Financial Report 2022
November 15, 2022	Interim statement, 3/2022



Owned and published by  
Rosenbauer International AG  
Paschinger Straße 90, 4060 Leonding, Austria

Responsible for contents: Tiemon Kiesenhofer, Ulrike Kogler  
Concept and layout: Berichtsmanufaktur GmbH, Hamburg  
Photos: Rosenbauer, Eric Krügl, C-Stummer, iStock

Rosenbauer International AG does not guarantee in any way that the forward-looking assumptions and estimates contained in this Annual Report will prove correct, nor does it accept any liability for loss or damages that may result from any use of or reliance on this Report. Gender-sensitive communication is as important to us as the readability of our texts. This is why we use female, male and gender-neutral terminology. Minimal arithmetical differences may arise from the application of commercial rounding to individual items and percentages in the Rosenbauer Annual Report. The English translation of the Rosenbauer Annual Report is for convenience. Only the German text is binding.



